

IFLA 2014 LYON

World Library
and Information Congress
80th IFLA General Conference
and Assembly
16-22 August 2014 Lyon

CONGRESS PROGRAMME



Image © Jack Leors

Libraries, Citizens, Societies: Confluence for Knowledge



Explore

Share

Magnify

Working together, OCLC members **explore** original research topics that benefit all libraries. They **share** data, resources and activities in ways that save time and money while improving service for their communities. And, collectively, they **magnify** the vital work that libraries do, representing the sum of all members' efforts.



Stop by stand D101 to learn more about OCLC services and member activities.

Table of Contents

Important Information.....	4	Library Visits.....	68–73
Welcome from the IFLA President.....	6–7	Social and Cultural Activities	74–76
Welcome from the National Committee.....	8–9	Accompanying Persons Programme.....	78
Mot de bienvenue du		Tours during Congress.....	79–82
Comité national français.....	10–11	Post Congress Tours.....	83
Welcome from Supporting Ministers.....	12–13	Complimentary Visits and Tours.....	84–87
Welcome from Lyon Tourism Board.....	14	Keynote and Plenary Speakers	88–95
Congress Theme.....	15	Congress Programme	
About IFLA.....	17	Congress Abbreviations.....	97
IFLA and its Officials.....	18–19	Saturday 16 August.....	98–101
French National Committee.....	20–24	Sunday 17 August.....	102–108
Supporting Partners.....	25–28	Monday 18 August.....	109–143
National Committee Support for Grantees.....	29	Tuesday 19 August.....	144–163
Sponsors.....	30–31	Wednesday 20 August.....	164–178
About our Sponsors.....	32–39	Thursday 21 August.....	179–191
IFLA's Corporate Support Partners.....	41	Speaker Index.....	193–201
Congress Venue.....	42	Exhibition	
Congress Venue Outdoor Area.....	43	Expo Pavilion.....	202–209
Map of Venue.....	44–45	Preliminary Exhibition Plan.....	211
Registration Information	46–48	Alphabetical List of Exhibitors.....	212–213
Opening Times at a Glance.....	49	Numerical List of Exhibitors.....	214–215
Map of Lyon.....	50–51	Exhibitor Editorials.....	216–253
Congress Information.....	52–58		
General Information A-Z.....	60–65		
Public Transportation Map.....	66–67		

Important Information

Congress Organiser

IFLA
PO Box 95312
2509 CH The Hague
Netherlands
Tel.: +31 70 31 40884
Fax: +31 70 38 34827
Email: ifla@ifla.org



IFLA WLIC 2014 National Committee

French NC Project Manager
Etienne Mackiewicz
Lyon Public Library
Email: contact.wlicifla2014@gmail.com

Congress Venue

Lyon Convention Centre

CITÉ | CENTRE DE CONGRÈS | LYON

50 Quai Charles de Gaulle |
69463 Lyon cedex 06
Virtual visit of our spaces and information
www.ccc-lyon.com

Laurent Cappelaere
Tel.: +33 4 72 82 27 43
Fax: +33 4 72 82 27 15
Email: laurent.cappelaere@ccc-lyon.com

Congress Secretariat

WLIC 2014
c/o K.I.T. Group GmbH –
Association & Conference
Management



Kurfürstendamm 71
10709 Berlin
Germany
Tel.: +49 30 24 60 3-329
Fax: +49 30 24 60 3-399
Email: wlic2014@kit-group.org

Registration

c/o K.I.T. Group GmbH
Tel.: +49 30 24 60 3-380
Fax: +49 30 24 60 3-399
Email: wlic2014-registration@kit-group.org

Accommodation

c/o K.I.T. Group GmbH
Tel.: +49 30 24 60 3-380
Fax: +49 30 24 60 3-399
Email: wlic2014-hotel@kit-group.org

Exhibition / Sponsoring

c/o K.I.T. Group GmbH
Tel.: +49 30 24 60 3-314
Fax: +49 30 24 60 3-200
Email: wlic2014-sponsorship@kit-group.org

Understand the world



OpenEdition

<http://www.openedition.org>
IFLA WLIC 2014 – booth C105

Welcome from the IFLA President

Libraries, Citizens, Societies: Confluence for Knowledge

Dear Colleagues,

It gives me great pleasure to welcome all delegates to Lyon, France, for the World Library and Information Congress: 80th IFLA General Conference and Assembly.

I commend the National Committee on the selection of the congress theme Libraries, Citizens, Societies: Confluence for Knowledge. It complements and builds on the presidential theme 'Strong Libraries, Strong Societies'. The theme is also very appropriate for the Congress which will have the launch of the Lyon Declaration on Access to Information and Development as one of its highlights. The Declaration is an IFLA initiative and an advocacy document that will be used to positively influence the United Nations for the inclusion of libraries within the post-2015 development agenda.

As you will see from the topics in the congress programme, all of IFLA's professional groups have taken the general congress theme and the current presidential theme to heart and have developed a full and high level programme providing delegates with the platforms to learn about and discuss the many facets of these two themes.

The National Committee has invited Professor Bernard Stiegler - French philosopher and Director of the Institute for Research and Innovation, Paris - as keynote speaker for the congress. Professor Stiegler has a long term engagement with the relationship between technology and philosophy, not only in a theoretical sense, but also situating them in industry and society as practices. His inspiring keynote speech will set a momentum for a vibrant week of congress sessions, discussions and meetings, and all sorts of relationships that will be formed or renewed.

Welcome from the IFLA President

In March of this year I paid a visit to Lyon and Paris. In Lyon I had meetings with the 1st Deputy Mayor and representatives of the French National Committee and in Paris with the Minister of Culture and Medias, the State Secretary for Higher Education and Research and a Counsellor of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs as well as several other meetings with representatives from the French National Committee and library community from Paris. I was touched and impressed by the enthusiasm, dedication and professionalism of the people involved in the organisation of the congress and I am sure that you will have the same experience during your stay in Lyon.

I look forward to meeting you at one of the exciting occasions of the World Library and Information Congress, Lyon, France, be it the Opening Session, the opening of the exhibition, or any of the many other congress sessions that are held throughout the week!



A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Sinnika Sipilä".

Sinnika Sipilä

IFLA President, 2013-2015

Welcome from the National Committee

Dear Delegate,

The City of Lyon, Greater Lyon and the whole Library community in France are enthusiastic about hosting the World Library and Information Congress. Lyon has always been a city of innovation, we develop a knowledge and smart city strategy and we are absolutely delighted with this upcoming major event in the field of knowledge. Welcoming librarians and information specialists from all over the world, 25 years after the congress was held in Paris, will be an honour for us.

Our National Committee, totally supportive of the congress and committed to the project, includes representatives of ministries, national institutions, regional and local authorities, networks of academic or public libraries in Lyon and the Rhône-Alpes region, national librarians associations and key partners from the private sector.

Lyon enjoys an excellent accessibility and you will see that wandering around here is like embarking on a fascinating journey through time. 500 hectares of its city centre that has been built over the last 2,000 years became a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1998.

All types of French libraries and documentation institutions have been developing since the 80's, due to a joint effort of local authorities, universities and national French government. They now comply with the highest international levels and in many sectors, have been promoting experiments and innovations such as in audacious architectural projects and a large range of digital resources, outreaching and cultural actions.

We will proudly propose to you a large visit programme of more than 68 libraries of all kinds in various cities in France. You will enjoy the "Provence tour", the "Languedoc tour" including Montpellier, and, in Paris, the "Latin Quarter" and the "Left Bank tour". The BnF (Bibliothèque nationale de France) and the Bpi (Bibliothèque publique d'information) are registered on the programme and you will also have a chance to visit some libraries around Geneva, Switzerland.

The theme of the congress "Libraries, Citizens, Societies: Confluence for Knowledge" has a very deep meaning to us. Confluence is the name given to Lyon's borough where Rhône and Saône, the two rivers that cross the city, meet. The confluence has also been a constant feature in Lyon's history as it has received flows of migrants from neighbouring countries throughout the ages.

A librarians' congress is not like any other kind of congress. Beyond the gathering of professional representatives of a given branch of knowledge, a World Library and Information Congress is actually a confluence of thousands of different cultural traditions, universes of thought and social projects.

Welcome from the National Committee

Libraries are at the convergence of their patrons, the citizens they serve and the societies in which they operate.

All librarians worldwide champion and promote these values every day: anti-discrimination, access to knowledge, freedom of information, lifelong learning...

Therefore Lyon, a crossroads of civilisations, of riches and people, is proud to promote the profession's values and welcome librarians from all over the world, with all their diverse languages, across generations, genders, religions and nationalities.

Welcome to Lyon!



Gérard Collomb

Senator - Mayor of Lyon
and President of Greater Lyon

Co-Presidents of the French NC



Bruno Racine

President of the National Library of France

Mot de bienvenue du Comité national français

Chers et chères congressistes,

La Ville de Lyon, le Grand Lyon et l'ensemble des bibliothèques et des centres de documentation français sont heureux d'accueillir le Congrès mondial des bibliothèques et de l'information. Lyon a toujours été une ville ouverte à l'innovation et se positionne aujourd'hui comme une métropole des savoirs et de la connaissance ainsi qu'une « ville intelligente ». La perspective de cet événement majeur pour le domaine du savoir est un privilège pour la ville et ses institutions. C'est pour nous un très grand honneur, 25 ans après l'accueil du congrès à Paris, de recevoir à Lyon les bibliothécaires et les professionnels de l'information du monde entier.

Le Comité national français est très attaché au projet et fortement investi dans sa réalisation. Il réunit les représentants des ministères et des institutions nationales et régionales, des collectivités locales, des réseaux de bibliothèques universitaires et municipales de Lyon et de la région Rhône-Alpes, des associations nationales de bibliothécaires et professionnels de l'information et du secteur privé. La Ville de Lyon bénéficie d'une excellente accessibilité et son centre-ville historique permet d'entreprendre un voyage fascinant à travers le temps. Un secteur de 500 hectares qui s'est construit au cours de 2,000 ans d'histoire a été inscrit sur la liste du patrimoine mondial de l'UNESCO en 1998. Le réseau des bibliothèques françaises et des centres de documentation s'est durablement développé depuis les années 80, grâce à un effort conjoint des collectivités locales, des universités et de l'État. Les bibliothèques et les centres de documentation répondent maintenant aux plus hautes normes internationales et promeuvent les expérimentations et les innovations dans de nombreux secteurs, par leurs projets architecturaux audacieux, le développement de leurs ressources numériques, leur action culturelle et de proximité.

Nous sommes fiers de vous présenter un vaste programme de visites qui comprend plus de 68 bibliothèques de tout type dans plusieurs villes en France. Vous pourrez profiter des circuits de Provence, du tour des bibliothèques du Languedoc avec un arrêt à Montpellier et des circuits à Paris – dans le Quartier latin et sur la Rive gauche. La Bibliothèque nationale de France et la Bibliothèque publique d'information seront au programme, mais aussi quelques bibliothèques à Genève, en Suisse.

Le thème du congrès « Bibliothèques, citoyenneté, société : une confluence vers la connaissance » est très significatif pour nous. La Confluence est le nom donné au quartier de Lyon où le Rhône et la Saône se rencontrent ; c'est aussi une constante de Lyon qui a su être à travers les siècles le carrefour de différents mouvements d'immigration.

Mot de bienvenue du Comité national français

Un congrès des bibliothécaires n'est pas un congrès comme un autre. Au-delà du rassemblement de professionnels d'un secteur d'activités particulier, il s'agit là aussi de la confluence de milliers de traditions culturelles, de conceptions du monde, de visions de la vie en société.

Les bibliothèques elles-mêmes sont des lieux de convergence de leurs usagers, des citoyens qu'ils servent et des sociétés dans lesquelles ils mènent leur activité.

Tous les bibliothécaires à travers le monde défendent et promeuvent chaque jour des valeurs fortes : le refus de toute discrimination, l'accès au savoir, la liberté d'information, l'apprentissage tout au long de la vie ...

Pour toutes ces raisons, Lyon, carrefour de civilisations, de richesses et de peuples, est fière de promouvoir les valeurs de la profession et de recevoir les bibliothécaires venus du monde entier, de toutes les langues, de tout âge, genre, religion, nationalité ou statut professionnel.

Bienvenue à Lyon !



Gérard Collomb

Sénateur-Maire de Lyon
et Président du Grand Lyon



Bruno Racine

Président de la Bibliothèque
nationale de France

Co-Présidents du Comité national français

Welcome from Supporting Ministers

Welcome from the Minister of National Education, of Higher Education and Research

France is honoured to host this year the 80th congress of IFLA. This congress has not been held in France since 1989, the year when Lionel Jospin, Minister of Education, undertook to provide every school with a resource center and to create a specific librarian service corps for schools. 25 years later, this mission has been successfully fulfilled. Universities and public research bodies have also now fully endorsed digital technologies as illustrated by transformation of libraries into learning centres as well as widespread access to electronic resources and more recently with the launch of a Mooc's program. For all of us today, the challenge is to prepare our pupils and students to be independent and informed citizens in the digital society.

I wish you an excellent congress and hope that we can enter this one of a new knowledge and learning revolution of which we are agents of change.

La France a l'honneur d'accueillir cette année le 80e Congrès de l'IFLA. Ce Congrès ne s'était pas réuni en France depuis 1989, année où Lionel Jospin, ministre de l'Education nationale, entreprenait d'équiper chaque établissement scolaire d'un centre de documentation et d'information et de créer un corps spécifique de professeurs documentalistes. 25 ans plus tard, c'est chose faite. De leur côté, universités et organismes de recherche ont pleinement intégré la dimension numérique. En témoignent la transformation des bibliothèques en Learning Centres, la généralisation de l'accès à distance aux ressources électroniques ainsi que, plus récemment, le lancement dans l'aventure des MOOCs. Pour nous tous aujourd'hui, le défi à relever est celui de préparer nos jeunes à vivre en citoyens libres et éclairés dans la société du numérique.

Je vous souhaite un excellent congrès en formulant le vœu que celui de 2014 soit placé sous le signe de cette révolution du savoir dont nous sommes les acteurs.

Benoît Hamon

Minister of National Education, Higher Education and Research
Ministre de l'Education nationale, de l'enseignement supérieur
et de la recherche



Welcome from Supporting Ministers

Welcome from the Minister of Culture and Communication

It is an honour for France to host, in Lyon, the 80th International Congress of IFLA.

Librarianship is one of the oldest cultural professions. After the information revolution and the cultural democratization, librarians however are facing new challenges. And the benefits of libraries are manifold. They are privileged places for disseminating independent, pluralistic, open and free information. They contribute to inter-cultural exchange. Librarians develop and implement networks for collaboration and exchange, and work to bring together high-level skills in the fields of information technology and communication. And Libraries will continue to offer the broadest public possible direct contact with the written and graphic memories of our past as well as to facilitate access to the vast network of human communities and their cultures.

I sincerely hope the 80th World Library and Information Congress will contribute to fulfill this promise.

C'est un honneur pour la France d'accueillir à Lyon le 80e congrès international de l'IFLA.

Les bibliothécaires font partie des plus anciennes professions culturelles. Après la révolution de l'information et la démocratisation culturelle, ils doivent pourtant relever de nouveaux défis. Et les atouts des bibliothèques sont nombreux. Ce sont des lieux privilégiés pour une information libre, pluraliste, indépendante, ouverte. Elles participent au rapprochement et à l'intégration de toutes les populations. Elles animent des réseaux de coopération nombreux et actifs. Elles regroupent des compétences de haut niveau dans le domaine des technologies de l'information et de la communication. Et elles continueront longtemps à offrir au plus large public un contact direct avec les traces écrites et graphiques de notre passé aussi bien qu'à faciliter l'accès pour tous au grand réseau des communautés humaines et de leurs cultures.

Je souhaite au 80e congrès de l'IFLA de concourir fructueusement à l'accomplissement de ces promesses.

Aurélie Filippetti

Minister of Culture and Communication
Ministre de la Culture et de la Communication



Welcome from Lyon Tourism Board



As France's second largest urban area, visitors to Lyon experience a journey back in time and discover the true meaning of traditional French "art de vivre". From its world famous cuisine to its historical heritage, not forgetting its lights and silk, the city boasts numerous unique features making it a truly charming destination!

Walk through 2,000 years of history and discover Lyon's remarkable cultural heritage. Expanding towards the east throughout the centuries, 500 hectares of its city center are now Unesco World Heritage. Wandering around Lyon is like embarking on a fascinating journey through time.

It is a joy to stroll around Lyon... to admire its cultural heritage of course, but also to discover its many boutiques. In addition to French and international luxury brands, the Presqu'île (peninsula) is full of trendy boutiques that have seen the rise of a number of fashion designers who have gone on to become famous. Museums as well as weaving and silk printing workshops today bear witness to this quite unique know-how.

As for culture, the city has a host of fine museums such as the Lumière Institute which tells the story of the invention of cinematography, the Fabric Museum tracing two thousand years of the history of textile and silk weaving in the city. Within this wonderful Renaissance building, the Lyon History Museum and the Puppets of the World Museum have formed the Gadagne Museums in the Old Lyon since 2009. As for the Fine Arts Museum, one of the biggest museums in France and Europe, its collections spread out over 70 rooms giving visitors an exceptional journey from Antiquity to Modern Art.

It also goes without saying you will not leave the city before experiencing on several occasions what some place as their first reason to visit Lyon, the marvelous and globally famous cuisine. Indeed, Lyon is a leader in the culinary arts. It has 15 Michelin star-rated restaurants and more than 2,000 restaurants in all, including the famous 'Bouchons' (traditional restaurants).

[We wish you a truly wonderful time in Lyon !](#)

Congress Theme

Libraries, Citizens, Societies: Confluence for Knowledge

The theme for IFLA WLIC 2014 « Libraries, Citizens, Societies: Confluence for Knowledge » is a profound manifestation of the two core concepts of Sinikka Sipilä's presidential theme: "Strong Libraries and Strong Societies". The WLIC theme highlights the inclusive nature of the library as a democratic institution that provide spaces for information-sharing and learning for all ages, genders, ethnicities and socio-economic groups regardless of their needs as well as a critical provider of information, data and knowledge. As a major community resource, libraries today are empowering people to participate in a civil society.

This theme is to target every citizen, librarian and all other relevant libraries stakeholder, inside and outside the library, to promote the crucial role of libraries.

This year's Congress logo expresses in a simple but eloquent manner the personality of Lyon.



The symbolic background of the logo is the peninsula formed by alluvial deposits laid down at the confluence of two rivers: the Rhône, a strongly flowing river that comes from the Alps and the Saône, by contrast, a gentler and more easily navigable river, linking Lyon with the plains of north-eastern France. The swirls of the letter "Y" have been utilized to make an image of the peninsula. According to Unesco, the confluence of these rivers "has historically shaped an exceptional testimony to the continuity of urban settlement over more than two millennia" and united people and cultural traditions from many parts of Europe.

The bright blue color relates to light and light is necessary to create an image exposure on a frame of film or on a digital target: it refers to the famous light festival "Fête des Lumières", earning Lyon the title of Capital of Lights as well as its significant role in the history of cinema due to Auguste and Louis Lumière, who invented the cinématographe in Lyon.

This logo fully reflects what IFLA WLIC 2014 is going to be: a meeting place for librarians from all over the world.

About IFLA

IFLA is the international organisation for library and information associations, institutions and librarians in the user communities they serve throughout the world. It is the trusted global voice of the library and information community, and drives equitable access to information and knowledge for all.



To advance the interest of its members IFLA:

- furthers accessibility, protection, and preservation of documentary cultural heritage;
- supports a library and information profession which anticipates and responds to the needs of communities worldwide;
- drives high standards in library and information services and professional practices;
- encourages widespread understanding of the value and importance of high quality library and information services in the public, private and voluntary sectors;
- promotes libraries as vital institutions that enhance people's lives through equitable access to knowledge and information;

IFLA does this by creating strategic alliances; enhancing professional education; developing professional standards; disseminating best practice and advancing relevant scientific and professional knowledge. It is committed to enabling all members of the Federation to engage in, and benefit from, its activities without regard to citizenship, disability, ethnic origin, gender, geographical location, language, political philosophy, race or religion.

IFLA embraces the principles of freedom of access to information, ideas and works of imagination and freedom of expression embodied in Article 19 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, and that people, communities and organizations need universal and equitable access to these for their social, educational, cultural, democratic and economic well-being.

The Royal Library, the national library of the Netherlands, in The Hague, generously hosts IFLA headquarters.

Keep the past alive.

Our high-tech scanners and software solutions are used in libraries and archives worldwide, where precious books, newspapers, contracts and manuscripts are captured, reprocessed and provided digitally to research and science institutions. With our OS 12000 Bookcopy, for example, very sensitive documents and objects of cultural value like handwritten sheet music from Johann Sebastian Bach, can be simply and safely digitized in the highest quality. We've been keeping the past alive since 1961, so if you'd like to know more, contact us at: info@zeutschel.com



www.zeutschel.com

ZEUTSCHEL – the future of the past.

Yesterday we copied. Today we zeta.

How many bad copies from a conventional copier end up in the wastepaper basket every year? Too many! For everyone who has visualized a future free of copier errors, the zeta Office-Scanner has arrived at last. Whether it's an insurance policy, document file, account statement, magazine or book – simply lay the document on the scanner and let the zeta do the rest. No distortions, no bad copies. So you save on time and paper, while getting better results. Care to see for yourself? Write to us at zeta@zeutschel.de



reddot design award
winner 2012



Focus Open 2013
Special Mention



www.zeutschel.com/zeta

ZEUTSCHEL – The future of the past.

IFLA and its Officials

IFLA Governing Board

Sinikka Sipilä – President
 Donna Scheeder – President-elect
 Frédéric M. Blin – Treasurer

Members:

Kent Skov Andreassen
 Ingrid Bon
 Clara M. Chu
 Genevieve Clavel-Merrin
 Daniel G. Dorner
 Loida Garcia Febo
 Gerald Leitner
 Ngjan Lek Choh
 Barbara Lison
 Inga Lundén
 Russell S. Lynch
 Andrew McDonald
 Ellen Ndeshi Namhila
 Glòria Pérez-Salmerón
 Lynne M. Rudasill
 Maria-Carme Torras-Calvo

IFLA Professional Committee

Lynne M. Rudasill – Chair
 Andrew McDonald – Division I
 Russell S. Lynch – Division II
 Maria-Carme Torras-Calvo – Division III
 Clara M. Chu – Division IV
 Daniel G. Dorner – Division V

Members:

Kent Skov Andreassen
 Genevieve Clavel-Merrin
 Kai Ekholm
 Victoria Owen
 Sinikka Sipilä – President Elect

IFLA and its Officials

IFLA Headquarters Staff

Jennefer Nicholson | Secretary General
 Fiona Bradley | Manager, Member Services and Development
 Ellen Broad | Manager, Digital Projects and Policy
 Julia Brungs | Policy and Projects Officer
 Ina Dijkstra | HR Advisor
 Stuart Hamilton | Director, Policy and Advocacy
 Tatjana Hoeink | Membership Officer
 Anne Korhonen | Administrative Assistant
 Simon Lemstra | Web and IT Manager
 Josche Ouwerkerk | Manager, Conferences and Business Relations
 Lidia Putziger | Administrative Officer
 Susan Schaepman | Voucher Administrator/
 Communications Assistant
 Louis Takács | Communications Officer/Web
 Content Editor
 Joanne Yeomans | Professional Support Officer
 Christine Zuidwijk | Financial Officer

Freelance:

Sophie Felföldi | Mailing List Administrator

Regional Offices

Lindy Nhlapo | Africa
 Ian Yap | Asia and Oceania
 Jaime Rios Ortega | Latin America and the Caribbean

Language Centres:

Dina Youssef, Mandy Taha | Arabic
 Ma Jing, Hao Jinmin | Chinese
 Mariétou Diongue Diop | French (in Africa)
 Irina Gayshun | Russian

French National Committee

Gérard Collomb

Co-Président, Co-Chair

Sénateur - Maire de Lyon, Président du Grand Lyon – Senator - Mayor of Lyon, President of Greater Lyon

Bruno Racine

Co-Président, Co-Chair

Président Bibliothèque nationale de France – President National Library of France

Yves Alix

Inspecteur général des bibliothèques – General Inspector for Libraries

Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de l'enseignement supérieur et de la recherche, Ministère de la culture et de la communication – Ministry of National Education, Higher Education and Research, Ministry of Culture and Communication

Raphaëlle Bats

Chargée de mission relations internationales – International Relations Policy Officer

École nationale supérieure des sciences de l'information et des bibliothèques – French National LIS School

Emmanuel Aziza

Directeur adjoint – Deputy Director

Bibliothèque publique d'information Centre Pompidou – Public Information Library Centre Pompidou

Anne-Marie Bertrand

Directrice – Director

École nationale supérieure des sciences de l'information et des bibliothèques – French National LIS School

Frédéric Blin

Directeur de la Conservation et du patrimoine – Head of Preservation and Heritage Collections

Bibliothèque nationale et universitaire de Strasbourg – National University Library Strasbourg
Membre du Conseil d'administration de l'IFLA – Member of the Governing Board of IFLA (2011-2015)

Laëtitia Bontan

Présidente – President

Association des directeurs de bibliothèques départementales de prêt – Association of Department Lending Libraries Directors

Khaled Bouabdallah

Président – President

Université de Lyon

Anne-Marie Boyer

Conseillère pour le livre et la lecture –

Policy Officer for Books and Readership

Ministère de la culture et de la communication, Direction régionale des affaires culturelles Rhône-Alpes – Ministry of Culture and Communication, Rhône-Alpes Regional Direction for Cultural Affairs

French National Committee

Danielle Chantereau

Trésorière – Treasurer

Comité français international bibliothèques et documentation – French International Committee for Libraries and Documentation

Alain Colas

Chef de la Mission de l'information scientifique et technique et du réseau documentaire –

Head of Department Scientific and Technical Information and Documentation Network
Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de l'enseignement supérieur et de la recherche – Ministry for National Education, Higher Education and Research

Danielle Chuzeville

Présidente – President

Conseil général du Rhône – Rhône General Council

Laurent Delabougliuse

Président – President

Fédération interrégionale du livre et de la lecture – Interregional for Book and Reading Federation

Christine Deschamps,

Présidente honoraire de l'IFLA –

IFLA Honorary President

Annie Dourlent

Déléguée à la coopération nationale et internationale

Head of national and international cooperation department

Bibliothèque publique d'information Centre Pompidou – Public Information Library Centre Pompidou

Jean-Louis Durpaire

Inspecteur général de l'Éducation nationale – General Inspector for Education

Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de l'enseignement supérieur et de la recherche – Ministry of National Education, Higher Education and Research

Gilles Eboli

Directeur – Director

Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon – Lyon Public Library

Ioana Camelia Enescu

Assistante de coordination IFLA 2014 – Assistant coordinator IFLA 2014

Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon – Lyon Public Library

Martine Ernoult

Présidente – President

Fédération des enseignants documentalistes de l'Éducation nationale – National Federation of French School Teachers Librarians

French National Committee

Marion Dupuy

Directrice – Director

Médiathèque départementale du Rhône –
Rhône Department Library

Xavier Fourneyron

Directeur général adjoint à la culture – Deputy
Chief Operating Officer in charge of Cultural
Affairs

Ville de Lyon – City of Lyon

Laurence Franceschini

Directrice générale – General Director

Médias et industries culturelles

Ministère de la culture et de la communication
– Medias and Cultural Industries, Ministry of
Culture and Communication

Laurence Grand

Directrice adjointe du pôle Communication
web, relations internationales et prospective
– Deputy Director Web-communication, Inter-
national Relations and Prospective Planning
Institut de l'information scientifique et tech-
nique (Inist-CNRS) – Institute of Scientific and
Technical Information – (Inist-CNRS)

Franck Hurinville

Chargé de mission Francophonie –
Francophony Policy Officer

Bibliothèque nationale de France – National
Library of France

Jérôme Kalfon

Directeur – Director

Agence bibliographique de l'enseignement
supérieur – Bibliographic Agency for Higher
Education

Georges Képénékian

Premier adjoint au Maire, délégué à la culture,
au patrimoine, aux grands évènements et
aux droits des citoyens – First Deputy Mayor
of Lyon in charge of Culture, Heritage, Events
and Citizen Rights

Ville de Lyon – City of Lyon

Mireille Lamouroux

Chargée de mission auprès de la directrice
de numérique pour l'éducation, Ministère de
l'éducation nationale, de l'enseignement
supérieur et de la recherche - Policy Officer for
the Digital Agenda, Ministry of National Educa-
tion, Ministry of National Education, Higher
Education and Research

Présidente de la commission action internationa-
le, Association des professionnels de l'information
et de la documentation – Président of the Com-
mission on International Activities, Association of
Librarians and Information Professionals

Elisabeth Lemau

Experte, Comité français international biblio-
thèques et documentation

Expert, French International Committee for
Libraries and Documentation

French National Committee

Juliette Lenoir

Présidente – President

Association des directrices et directeurs de
bibliothèques municipales et de groupements
intercommunaux des villes de France –
Association of City and Metropolitan Libraries
Directors

Etienne Mackiewicz,

Chef de projet – Project Manager

Comité national français IFLA 2014 – French
National Committee IFLA 2014

Directeur adjoint – Deputy Director

Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon – Lyon Public
Library

Françoise Moulin Civil

Rectrice de l'Académie de Lyon, Chancelière
des universités – Rector of Lyon Academy,
Chancellor of Lyon Universities

Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de
l'enseignement supérieur et de la recherche –
Ministry of National Education, Higher
Education and Research

Xavier North

Délégué général à la langue française et aux
langues de France – General Delegate for
the French Language and the Languages of
France

Ministère de la culture et de la communication
– Ministry of Culture and Communication

Christophe Pérales

Président - President

Association des Directeurs
Association of Academic Libraries

Jean-Jacques Pignard

Vice-président chargé du rayonnement
culturel et des relations internationales,
Vice-President in charge of Cultural Affairs
and International Relations

Conseil général du Rhône – Rhône General
Council

Jean-Jack Queyranne

Président – President

Conseil régional Rhône-Alpes, Rhône-Alpes
Regional Council

Ancien Ministre – Former Minister

Pascal Sanz

Président – President

Comité français international bibliothèques et
documentation – French International Commit-
tee for Libraries and Documentation

Isabelle Scheider

Directrice – Director

Service commun de la documentation de
l'Université Claude Bernard Lyon 1 – Academic
and Research Library of Lyon 1 University
BU de l'Université de Lyon – Université de Lyon
Academic Libraries

French National Committee

Cécile Swiatek

Experte, Comité français international bibliothèques et documentation

Expert, French International Committee for Libraries and Documentation

Muriel Vandeventer

Chargée de mission, Pôle de l'artistique et de l'écrit – Policy Officer, Arts and Literature Division

Direction de la coopération culturelle, universitaire et de la recherche, Ministère des affaires étrangères – Direction for Culture, University and Research, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Anne Verneuil

Présidente – President

Association des Bibliothécaires de France – France Librarians Association

Supporting Partners

Supporting Partner

ONLY LYON



ONLY LYON gathers a group of partners, all major actors of Lyon's economic, touristic and cultural development.

ONLY LYON partners, which include the City Of Lyon, the Greater Lyon, Only Lyon Tourism and Conventions and the Rhône Department, are supporting, through a collective approach, the organization of 2014 World Library and Information Congress in Lyon.

All these partners have contributed in a wide range of sectors to the organization of the congress, from the Lyon Welcoming Attitude actions for delegates to the direct participation to the congress budget. The Mayor of Lyon and President of Greater Lyon is also co-chair of the French National Committee organizing the event.

The ONLY LYON label is today used by all institutional and economic Lyon metropolitan area partners in their overseas relations. It is designed to develop the image and reputation of Lyon. It is also aimed at everyone who loves Lyon and who can act as the city's ambassadors by using the brand to express their pride and identity.

www.onlylyon.org

Supporting Partner

CFIBD



Initial bearer of the French candidature for hosting IFLA'S WLIC, the Cfibd, French International Committee for Libraries and Documentation (Cfibd) is issued from the CFI, the French IFLA Committee that hosted the last IFLA Congress in France in 1989, in Paris.

One of the main goals of the association is to support French professionals attendance at international or cross-border conferences, congresses and symposia, notably the ones organized by IFLA. Therefore over the last fifteen years, the Cfibd has been an ongoing support for IFLA activities, with a grant programme enabling the participation of more than 150 French speaking librarians over the years.

Today Cfibd is a member of the French National Committee hosting the congress in France and the legal representative of the Committee as regarding to IFLA's agreement. We are proud to welcome the WLIC in France and librarians from all over the world!

www.cfibd.fr

Supporting Partners

Supporting Partner

Ministry of National Education, Higher Education and Research



The Ministry of National Education, Higher Education and Research prepares and implements the policy of the Government relative to the access to knowledge for all and to the development of the preelementary, elementary, secondary and upper education.

It watches, together with the other interested Ministries, the development of the arts and cultural education of the children and over the young adults throughout their training courses. It proposes and, in contact with the other interested Ministries, implements the policy of the Government in the field of the research and technology.

Supporting Partner

Ministry of Culture and Communication



The Ministry of Culture and Communication is responsible for making available to the greatest number of people the major works of humanity, and above all of France.

As such, he leads the policies of preservation, protection and promotion of the cultural heritage. It supports the creation of artistic and intellectual works and the development of artistic practices and teachings.

It contributes to the development of artistic and cultural education of individuals throughout their training cycles.

It encourages local cultural initiatives and develops links between cultural policies of the State and the territorial divisions.

It oversees the development of cultural industries. It contributes to the development of new technologies of creation and cultural heritage broadcasting. It implements the actions of the State to ensure the worldwide influence of France's culture and artistic creation, and of the French-speaking community.

Supporting Partners

Supporting Partner

Rhône Department



The Rhone Department promotes the development of public reading offering equal access to culture and knowledge through a dense network of libraries and quality digital tools that evolve each day.

Its Media Center, at the heart of this network, is driving this policy together with other cross-departmental policies: education and cultural outreach, implementing many actions in partnership with museums, with the Nuits de Fourvière festival and schools, to provide a wider access to books and information.

Our support for WLIC IFLA is inscribed in the continuity of our daily actions.

Supporting Partner

Rhône Alpes Region



Reducing digital inequality while fostering territorial solidarity and ensuring fair access to knowledge is a priority of the Rhône-Alpes Region.

By 2025 all the citizens of Rhône-Alpes will have access to fiber optics thanks to a €300 million installation budget voted in June 2014. The Regional Council funds the high-speed broadband network of higher education and research establishments as well as late opening hours for university libraries. It has set up a think tank to study the digital trends of the future.

This solidarity also has international outreach including the digitalization of the world heritage-listed ancient manuscripts of Timbuktu.

Supporting Partners

Supporting Partner

Sytral



www.sytral.fr

Supporting Partner

Galerias Lafayette



A temple of contemporary fashion, Galeries Lafayette provide fashion for all with a wide selection of brands, from the most prestigious to the most accessible. For over 100 years, Galeries Lafayette have prided themselves on seeking out the newest designers and fashion trends in order to deliver an intense fashion experience. Today the Galeries Lafayette network extends to 63 stores, including 58 in France and five around the world in Berlin, Casablanca, Dubai, Jakarta and Beijing. Located in la Part Dieu lively district, the department store from Lyon provides a wide array of fashion items as well as a large beauty and home collection with over 12,000 m² of shopping and more than 650 brands.

Galerias Lafayette Lyon Part Dieu

Centre Commercial la Part Dieu
42, boulevard Eugène Deruelle
69 003 Lyon

Tel.: +33 4 72 61 44 44

Website: www.galeriaslafayette.com

National Committee Support for Grantees

Cfibd and National Committee Support for Delegates from France and Francophone Developing Countries

For 17 years, the Comité français international bibliothèques et documentation (Cfibd) has been offering grants to French librarians and to librarians from Francophone developing countries to participate in the IFLA Congress.

This year, based on this long experience and on the occasion of the WLIC taking place in Lyon (France), in addition to offering "Discovery grants" to 40 French professionals who never went to

an IFLA Congress, Cfibd and the IFLA WLIC 2014 National Committee, with the support of the Ministry of Culture and Communication and the Secretary of State for Higher Education and Research, are producing an exceptional effort to allow a minimum of 22 Francophone grantees, selected after a call for applications, to attend the conference. The grants for foreign French speaking colleagues include all costs: travel, visa, insurance, accommodation, per diem and, of course, registration to the conference.



GIVE ORIGINALS A FUTURE

Microfilming and digitization play an important role in the Information Age, making information quickly accessible. However, for valuable bibliographic copies or original documents that must be archived, mass deacidification is an indispensable and inexpensive part of an integrated preservation concept.

Whether yesterday, today or tomorrow: whenever history is written, paper is there. We look forward to helping you preserve history and give your originals a future.

Join us at IFLA WLIC 2014 – Booth A109

www.papersave-swiss.com



Sponsors

IFLA and the National Committee are very grateful for the following sponsors:

IFLA World Library and Information Congress 2014 Sponsors

Platinum Sponsor



Gold Sponsor



Silver Sponsors



Bronze Sponsor



Sponsors

Associate Sponsors



Supporting Partners



About our Sponsors

Platinum Sponsor

OCLC



6565 Kilgour Place
Dublin, Ohio 43017
United States

Tel.: +1 614 764 6000
Email: oclc@oclc.org
Website: www.oclc.org

OCLC is a worldwide library cooperative, providing services and research to improve access to the world's information and reduce library costs. Since 1971, libraries have built and maintained WorldCat, the world's largest bibliographic database. Today WorldCat contains information about more than 300 million bibliographic records that describe more than 2 billion items owned by libraries around the world.

Visit us online at www.oclc.org

Gold Sponsor

Cairn.info



CHERCHER, REPÉRER, AVANCER

5 rue de Charonne
75011 Paris
France

Tel.: +33 1 5528 8302
Email: info@cairn.info
Website: www.cairn.info

Cairn aims at developing the most comprehensive collection of publications in French available online, in the humanities and social sciences. With now more than 400 journals and around 4,000 eBooks gathered on the same platform, any Internet user is able to browse and access more than 200,000 full-text articles published currently. To make this content even more visible and accessible to all, Cairn has launched in 2014 a special interface designed for non-francophone readers, enabling them to browse and find remarkable content from French journals without speaking a word of French:

www.cairn-int.info

About our Sponsors

Silver Sponsor

BRM



81 Boulevard De Thouars
ZI Saint Porchaire BP 54
79302 Bressuire
France

Tel.: +33 6 7175 6323
Email: brm-library@brm-mobilier.fr
Website: www.brm-mobilier.fr

BRM is one of the world's leading players in the design and production of library furnitures. The company is defined by its commitment to quality, environmental protection policy (ISO 14001) and design of highly effective technical offers. Our 45 people staff is at your disposal to study innovative solutions for your project, with dedicated designers and architects.

Silver Sponsor

Infor



72 Rue du Colonel de Rochebrune
92380 Garches
France

Tel.: +33 1 4710 8326
Email: info@infor.com
Website: www.infor.com

Infor Library & Information Solutions provides software applications for public, academic and special libraries across the globe. With our products, libraries and information centers provide their users access to quality information, manage customer relationships, gain insight into trends, market services and create an engaging online environment. Learn more at:

<http://go.infor.com/libraries>

About our Sponsors

Silver Sponsor

Open Edition



38 rue F. Joliot Curie
c/o Ecole Centrale
13451 Marseille Cedex 13
France

Tel.: +33 4 13 551 297
Email: access@openedition.org
Website: www.openedition.org

OpenEdition serves the humanities and social sciences research communities through 4 publication platforms: OpenEdition Books, OpenEdition Journals (Revues.org), Calenda (academic events) and Hypotheses (research blogs), all validated by our scientific committee. OpenEdition is a non-profit public initiative promoting Open Access publishing. It has developed a Freemium programme addressing libraries' specific needs, with the access to over 1,450 books and 120 journals and many dedicated services.

Silver Sponsor

Axiell Group AB



Box 24014
224 21 Lund
Sweden

Tel.: +46 46 270 04 00
Email: axiell@axiell.com
Website: www.axiell.com

Axiell serves public libraries, school libraries, museums and archives with technically advanced and innovative solutions, developed in close collaboration with its customers.

Over 1000 library organisations use an Axiell library management system and Axiell's tool for the virtual library, Axiell Arena. The systems for archives and museums are used by over 2600 customers in this segment. More than 3000 school libraries and special libraries use an Axiell system. With headquarters in Sweden, Axiell has over 260 employees and is the world's fourth largest company in this sector.

About our Sponsors

Associate Sponsor

3M



The global leader in library innovation for more than 40 years, 3M is committed to helping libraries connect with the diverse and evolving communities they serve.

3M's eBook lending, security, and productivity solutions can help drive increased circulations - while giving librarians the flexibility to spend more time doing what they do best - helping people. Visit www.3M.com/library or follow on Twitter (@3MLibrary) and Facebook.

www.3m.com

Associate Sponsor

AIP Publishing



1305 Walt Whitman Road
11747 Melville
United States

Tel.: +1 516 576 2279
Email: journals@aip.org
Website: www.journals.aip.org

AIP Publishing LLC is a scholarly publisher in the physical and related sciences, providing the global science community with a comprehensive collection of highly cited peer reviewed scientific information. Accessed by researchers at nearly 4,000 institutions worldwide, AIP Publishing's portfolio of 17 journals includes prestigious titles such as Applied Physics Letters, Journal of Applied Physics and The Journal of Chemical Physics, and the AIP Conference Proceedings. AIP Publishing is a wholly owned subsidiary of the American Institute of Physics, and publishes on behalf of several of AIP's Member Societies and other publishing partners.

Associate Sponsor

Archimag



24 rue de Milan - 75009 Paris France
Téléphone : +33 1 553 192 30

Fax: +33 1 445 345 01
Email: infos@archimag.com
Website: www.archimag.com

About our Sponsors

Archimag est le magazine de référence depuis bientôt 30 ans dans le domaine des technologies de l'information. En effet tous les mois Archimag propose en plus de l'actualité du secteur, des retours d'expérience, des méthodologies, des comparatifs de solutions, des enquêtes, des témoignages ainsi que des reportages.

Archimag propose aussi 4 guides pratiques par an, véritables boîtes à outils pour réaliser tous vos projets.

Archimag has been the leading magazine in the field of information technology for almost 30 years. In addition to the news of the domain, Archimag offers each month feedback, methodologies, comparative solutions, surveys, testimonials and reports.

Archimag also publishes 4 Guides per year, which are real toolkits for all your projects.

Associate Sponsor

Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Lyon



Place de la Bourse
69289 Lyon
Cedex 02
France

Tel.: +33(0)472405858
E-mail: infos@lyon.cci.fr
Website: www.lyon.cci.fr

Lyon CCI Lyon is a leading actor for economic development, outreach and attractiveness of the territory. Its mission is to represent companies and traders in front of public authorities, to assist companies in their development, from the creation to their transmission and to contribute to the management of major equipment related to economic development. CCI has the expertise, solutions, experiences that will allow leaders to make the right decisions.

Associate Sponsor

Crédit Mutuel Enseignant



Do you know THE bank for professionals of education? Dedicated to all of the education, research and culture working staff, the CME offers a range of products and advantages that perfectly suits customer's needs. The Credit Mutuel Enseignant relies on cooperative, mutualism and proximity principles which are associated to the main objective of satisfying the stakeholders. A bank created by colleagues changes everything.

www.creditmutuel.fr

About our Sponsors

Associate Sponsor

Decitre



16 rue Jean Desparmet
69371 Lyon Cedex 08
France

Tel.: +33 4 2668 0030
Email: accueil@decitre.fr
Website: www.decitre.fr

Decitre is a french century-old bookstore chain, located in Rhône-Alpes region since 1907. Our values? Innovation and commitment to offer our customers the book they need.

Counting on the passion of 400 employees, our company has been developing cross-canal activities: 8 bookstores, first internet bookstore in France (www.decitre.fr), BtoB services and a database of books providing on-line and remote research tools for individuals, book stores, librarians, scientists, etc.

Everywhere in the world with our internet bookstore, we offer to our customers fast delivery, easy and secure ordering and rich editorial content. In 2010, Decitre has reached a turnover of over 70 million Euro.

Decitre is an independent bookstore chain, selling books and e-books on every distribution channels (bookstore, internet), to private individuals but also professionals.

Associate Sponsor

De Gruyter



Genthiner Str. 13
10785 Berlin
Germany

Tel.: +49 30 26005 0
Email: info@DeGruyter.com
Website: www.DeGruyter.com

De Gruyter can look back at a company history of over 260 years. The company's imprint De Gruyter Saur is an internationally renowned publisher in the field of library and information sciences. Since the initial co-operation agreement with IFLA 40 years ago, the portfolio has grown significantly to cover publications from scholars and practitioners around the world. De Gruyter Saur has a particular reputation for high quality handbooks and monographs.

About our Sponsors

Associate Sponsor

Electre



35, rue Grégoire de Tours
75006 Paris
Île-de-France
France

Tel.: +33 1 4441 2800
Email: mbuscaglia@electre.com
Website: www.electrelaboutique.com

Electre company pools three commercial activities: the Bibliographic database electre.com provides access to 1.4 million French-language titles, more than 2,000 libraries daily use electre.com, place their orders directly to their suppliers and download records into their library's catalog (Unimarc or Marc 21 records); Livres Hebdo, magazine for the book professionals; The Éditions du Cercle de la Librairie publishing house specialized in book Trade and Library:

www.electre.com

www.livreshebdo.fr

Associate Sponsor

Haver Analytics



60 East 42nd Street
10165 New York
United States

Haver Analytics is the premier provider of time series data for the global strategy and research community, maintaining 200+ databases from over 1200 government and private sources. Coverage includes the industrialized and developing world with detail for the US, UK, Canada, Europe, Japan, Australia, China and other emerging markets. Since 1978 our clients have relied on the quality of our data offering, ease of access to the information, and speed at which data is updated and supported.

About our Sponsors

Associate Sponsor

STUDIO ANTTI E



Pakaantie 1
16300 Orimattila
Finland

Tel.: +358 40 5473577
Email: antti.e@studioanttie.fi
Website: www.studioanttie.fi

STUDIO ANTTI E manufactures functional furniture with the emphasis on sound management. The company is widely known as a leading designer and developer of modern functional furniture. Combining design with the latest technology has produced a completely new product family that meets the needs of the people of today and tomorrow.

Associate Sponsor

Zeutschel



Heerweg 2
72070 Tübingen
Baden-Württemberg
Germany

Tel.: +49 7071 970619
Email: info@zeutschel.de
Website: www.zeutschel.com

Zeutschel GmbH, headquartered in Hirschau near Tübingen, is a well-known special supplier in the field of protection of cultural assets and has been providing equipment, solutions and systems for document and archive management for 50 years. Zeutschel develops, produces and markets scanners, capturing software, workflow software, document delivery software, microfilm cameras, hybrid systems and reading devices. Zeutschel's solutions and systems are used by libraries, archives, universities, land registries and business undertakings throughout the world.

IFLA's Corporate Support Partners

IFLA and the National Committee are very grateful for the following Corporate Partners:

IFLA World Library and Information Congress 2014 Corporate Partners

Platinum



Gold

Emerald

SAGE Publications

Silver

De Gruyter Saur

Bronze

BRILL

Gale-Cengage Learning

ProQuest

Sabinet

Elsevier B.V.

Innovative

Rockefeller University Press

Associate

Annual Reviews

NBD/Biblion

Schulz Speyer Bibliothekstechnik AG

AXIELL Library Group

Otto Harrassowitz GmbH & Co. KG

**ADDICTED
TO LYON**

www.onlylyon.com



Congress Venue



The Lyon Convention Centre is recognised around the world for its expertise in the events industry. Our complex is ideally situated in the city between the Rhône and the Parc de la Tête d'Or, in the heart of the Cité Internationale, designed by world renowned architect Renzo Piano. Quick and easy to access, we are at 15 minutes from the city centre on public transport, 12 minutes from the Part Dieu TGV train station and less than 30 minutes from Saint Exupéry international airport. The Lyon Convention Centre is a modern and recently built venue offering the latest state-of-the-art equipment with a totally modular surface area of 25,000 m², which can welcome up to 19,000 people in a natural daylight environment, three amphitheatres of 300, 900 and 3,000 places designed for plenary meetings and shows, an exhibition area of 8,400 m² on a single level which can also welcome more than 7,000 people for cocktails or up to 6,000 people for a conference and 26 fully-equipped conference rooms which can hold from 50 to 450 people.

Lyon Convention Centre
CITÉ | CENTRE DE CONGRÈS | LYON

CITÉ | CENTRE DE CONGRÈS | LYON

50 Quai Charles de Gaulle
69463 Lyon cedex 06

Virtual visit of our spaces and information
www.ccc-lyon.com

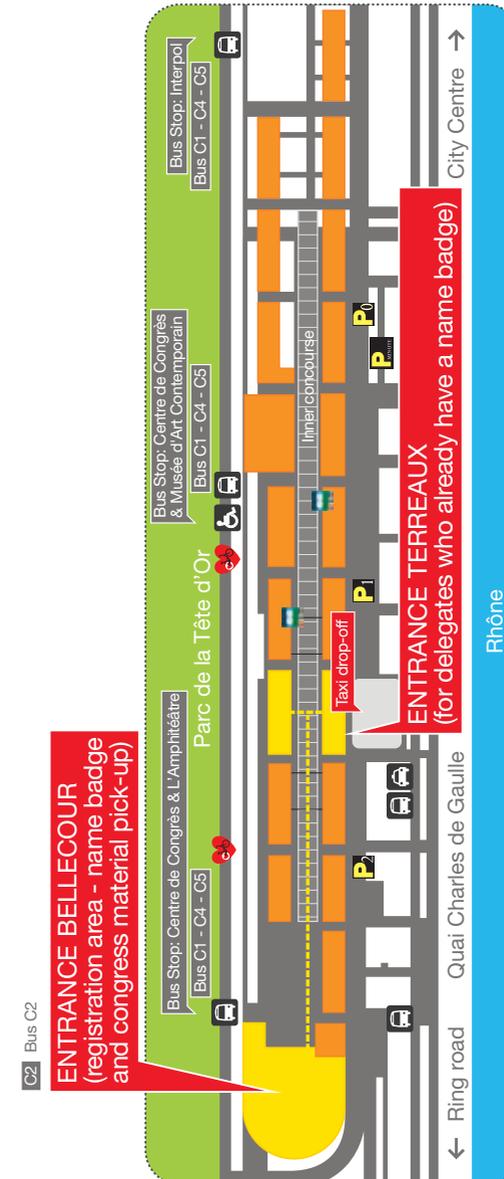
Laurent Cappelaere

Tel.: + 33 4 72 82 27 43

Fax: + 33 4 72 82 27 15

Email: laurent.cappelaere@ccc-lyon.com

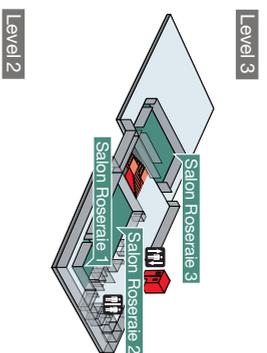
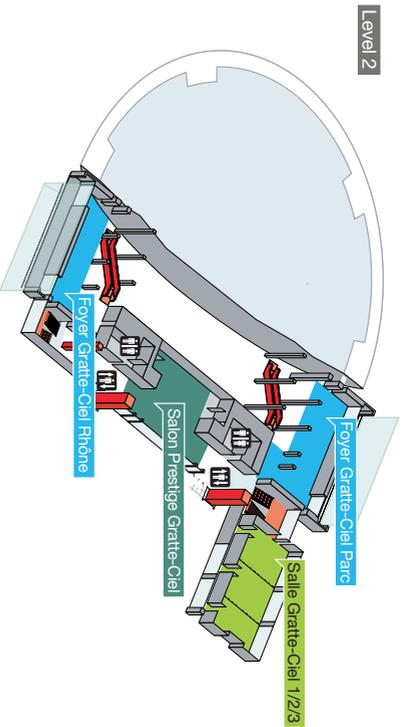
Congress Venue | Outdoor Area



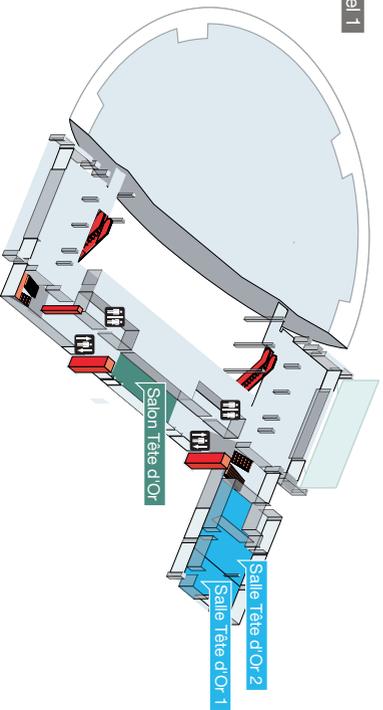
Map of Venue

Legend

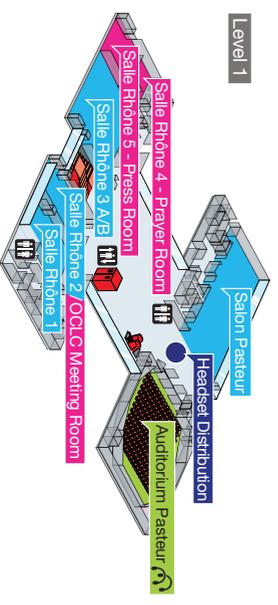
- Exhibition, Cultural Activity, Library Boulevard, Poster Area
- Session Rooms
- Meeting Rooms
- Offices
- Registration



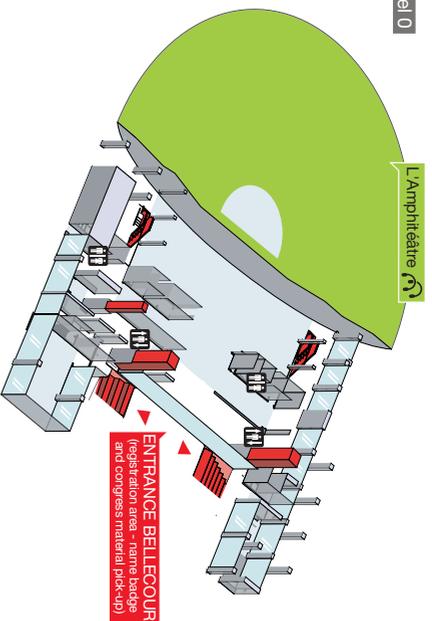
Level 1



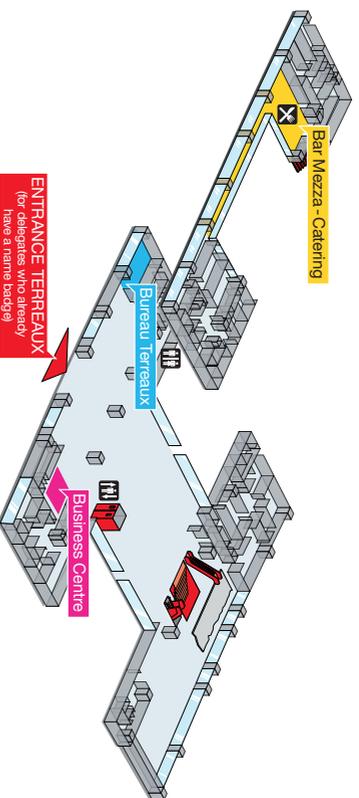
Level 1



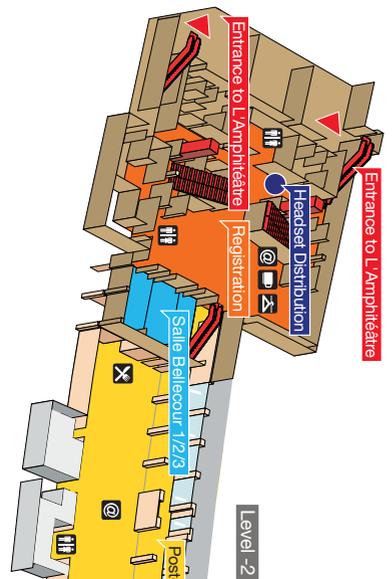
Level 0



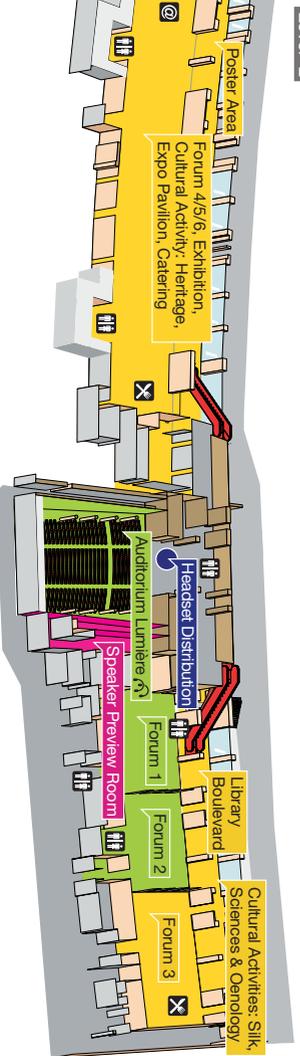
Level 0



Level -1



Level -2



Registration Information

Registration Area / Onsite Registration

The registration area is located at Level Bellecour, Hall d'accueil Bellecour, of the Lyon Convention Centre.

Congress registrations, one-day registrations and remaining tickets for the library visits can still be purchased onsite during the following times:

Friday, 15 August 2014.....13:30 – 18:00

Saturday, 16 August 2014.....07:30 – 19:00

Sunday, 17 August 2014.....07:30 – 18:00

Monday, 18 August 2014.....07:30 – 18:00

Tuesday, 19 August 2014.....07:30 – 18:00

Wednesday, 20 August 2014.....07:30 – 18:00

Thursday, 21 August 2014.....07:30 – 18:00

Entitlements

“Full” registration includes:

- Name Badge
- Pocket Programme
- Congress Programme and Exhibition Catalogue
- Congress Bag
- Admission to all sessions
- Admission to the exhibition
- Admission to the opening and closing session
- Admission to social and cultural events
- A professional visit to a library (if registered and based on availability)

“Accompanying Persons” registration includes:

- Name Badge
- Pocket Programme
- Admission to the exhibition
- Two half day sightseeing tours
- Admission to the opening and closing session
- Admission to social and cultural events
- A professional visit to a library (if registered and based on availability)

Please note that accompanying persons do not have access to sessions apart from the opening and closing session.

“One-day” registration includes:

- Name Badge
- Pocket Programme
- Congress Programme and Exhibition Catalogue
- Day Bag
- Admission to all sessions on the day of the registration
- Admission to the exhibition on the day of the registration
- Admission to social and cultural events on the day of the registration

Certificate of Attendance

Attendees with full registration can print out their certificate of attendance at the self-printing terminals at the registration area on **Wednesday, 20 August 12:00 – 18:00** and on **Thursday, 21 August 07:30 – 18:00**. Attendees with one-day registration can collect their certificate of atten-

Registration Information

dance at the registration desk on the day of attendance from 12:00 – 18:00.

Congress Material

The Congress Material (Congress Bag, Badge Holder, Lanyard and Pocket Programme) may be picked up at the designated Congress material counter in the registration area.

The lanyards are kindly sponsored by:



Name Badge

The name badge must be worn at all times during the Congress. Access to the Congress facilities will not be granted without a proper name badge. If an attendee loses, misplaces or forgets the name badge, a handling fee of EUR 50 will be charged for a new name badge. Upon handing out a new name badge, the lost badge will become invalid.

The name badges are kindly sponsored by:



Name Change

A handling fee of EUR 50 will be charged for every name change to an existing Congress registration. A new registration form for the substitute attendee should be submitted, as well as a proof for the reduced fee if applicable.

Disclaimer

The World Library and Information Congress: 80th IFLA General Conference and Assembly “and/or its agent K.I.T. Group and/or its agents” have the right to immediately alter or cancel, without prior notice, the Congress or any of the arrangements, timetables, plans or other items relating directly or indirectly to the World Library and Information Congress: 80th IFLA General Conference and Assembly caused by reasons beyond their control. The World Library and Information Congress: 80th IFLA General Conference and Assembly “and/or its agent K.I.T. Group and/or its agents” shall not be liable for any loss, damage, expenditure or inconvenience caused as a result of such alteration or cancellation.

Insurance and Liability

Attendees are advised to arrange their own adequate travel and medical insurance against medical treatment, accidents, cancellation of bookings, etc. No responsibility will be accepted by the Congress Organisers.

Registration Information

Message Board

Participants can leave messages for each other at the message board located in the registration area in the Lyon Convention Centre.

Refunds

Please note that no refunds can be made during the Congress. After the Congress, refunds will only be made upon request.

Contact the Secretariat Registration Department at: wlic2014-registration@kit-group.org.

Media Registration

Congress press badges will be issued only with a valid press card or commissioning letter from a recognised news organisation.

The Press Office is located in Salle Rhône 5 on level Rhône Pasteur of the Lyon Convention Centre.

Hotel Accommodation

IFLA has appointed K.I.T. Group GmbH as the official housing agency. If you have any questions regarding your hotel reservation please contact the registration staff onsite or write an email to wlic2014-hotel@kit-group.org.

Library Visits

Delegates can drop by the Library Visits desk during the Congress where they will be able to register for the Local Library Visits or the Non-local Library Visits if there are still places available.

This desk will also provide attendees with details regarding all the Library Visits (transportation, descriptions of libraries etc.) local or non-local.

Opening Times at a Glance

Registration Area

Friday, 15 August 2014.....	13:30 – 18:00
Saturday, 16 August 2014.....	07:30 – 19:00
Sunday, 17 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00
Monday, 18 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00
Tuesday, 19 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00
Wednesday, 20 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00
Thursday, 21 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00

Certificate of Attendance

Printing Times

Full Registration:

Wednesday, 20 August 2014.....	12:00 – 18:00
Thursday, 21 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00

One-day Registration:

On day of attendance.....	12:00 – 18:00
---------------------------	---------------

Speaker Preview Room

Salon Lumière which is at Level

Lumière in the Lyon Convention Centre.

Saturday, 16 August 2014.....	14:00 – 18:00
Sunday, 17 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00
Monday, 18 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00
Tuesday, 19 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00
Wednesday, 20 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00
Thursday, 21 August 2014.....	07:30 – 18:00

Exhibition Schedule

Sunday, 17 August 2014.....	16:00 – 18:00
(Exhibition Opening Party)	
Monday, 18 August 2014.....	09:30 – 17:30
Tuesday, 19 August 2014.....	09:30 – 17:30
Wednesday, 20 August 2014.....	09:30 – 14:30

Internet Area

Friday, 15 August 2014

Registration Area.....	13:30 – 18:00
------------------------	---------------

Saturday, 16 August 2014

Registration Area.....	07:30 – 19:00
------------------------	---------------

Sunday, 17 August 2014

Registration Area.....	07:30 – 18:00
------------------------	---------------

Exhibition Hall, Forum 4, 5 & 6.....	16:00 – 18:00
--------------------------------------	---------------

Monday, 18 August 2014

Registration Area.....	07:30 – 18:00
------------------------	---------------

Exhibition Hall, Forum 4, 5 & 6.....	09:30 – 17:30
--------------------------------------	---------------

Tuesday, 19 August 2014

Registration Area.....	07:30 – 18:00
------------------------	---------------

Exhibition Hall, Forum 4, 5 & 6.....	09:30 – 17:30
--------------------------------------	---------------

Wednesday, 20 August 2014

Registration Area.....	07:30 – 18:00
------------------------	---------------

Exhibition Hall, Forum 4, 5 & 6.....	09:30 – 14:30
--------------------------------------	---------------

Thursday, 21 August 2014

Registration Area.....	07:30 – 18:00
------------------------	---------------

Poster Sessions

Poster Sessions will take place in the Foyer of the Exhibition Hall. A paper printing centre will also be located in the Poster Area.

Viewing Times

Monday, 18 August 2014.....	09:30 – 17:30
-----------------------------	---------------

Tuesday, 19 August 2014.....	09:30 – 17:30
------------------------------	---------------

Wednesday, 20 August 2014.....	09:30 – 14:30
--------------------------------	---------------

Presenters at Posters:

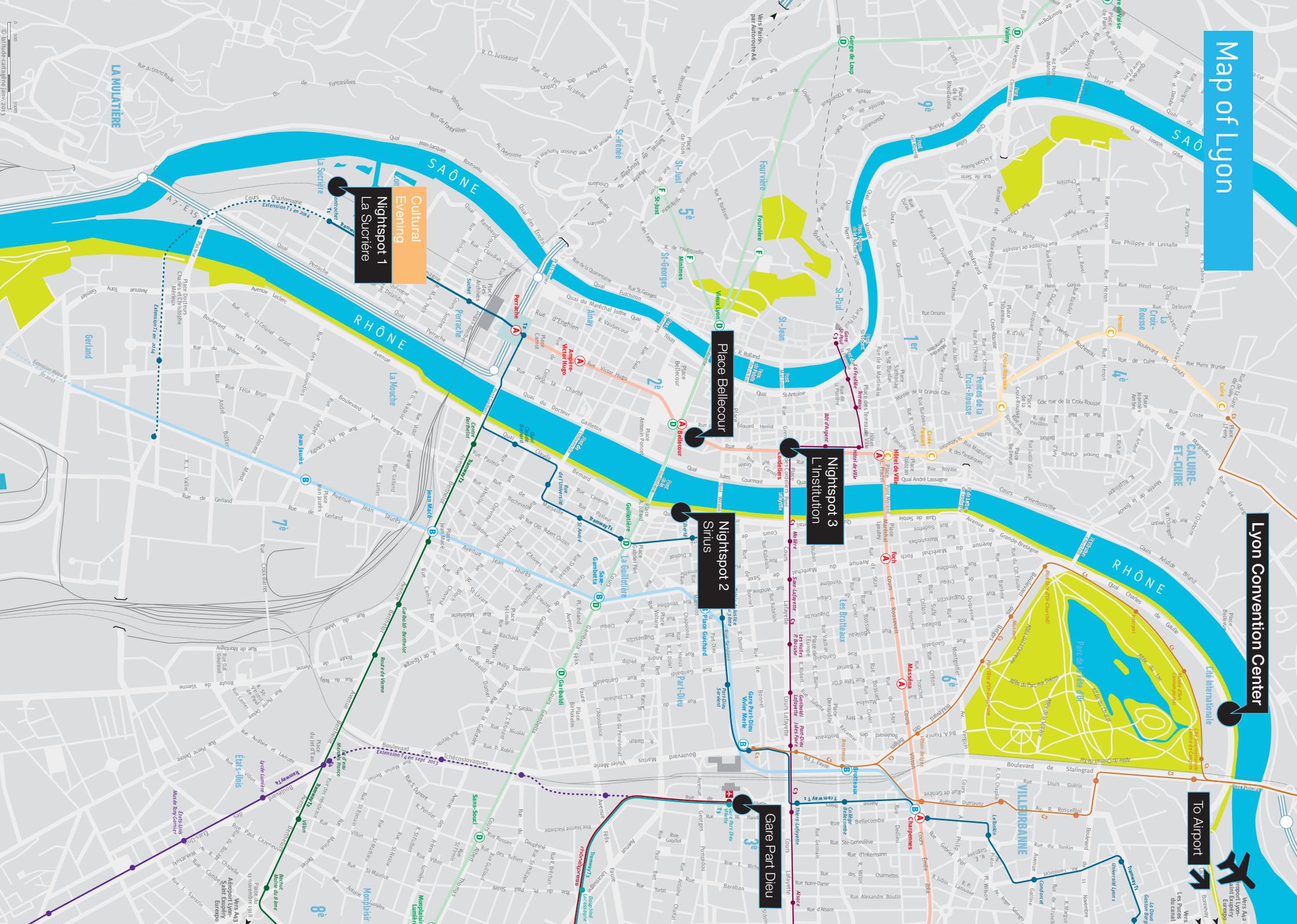
Monday, 18 August 2014.....	12:00 – 14:00
-----------------------------	---------------

Tuesday, 19 August 2014.....	12:00 – 14:00
------------------------------	---------------

Map of Lyon

Lyon Convention Center

To Airport



Cultural Evening
Nightspot 1
La Sucrière

Place Bellecour

Nightspot 2
Sirius

Nightspot 3
L'Institution

Gare Part Dieu

Congress Information

Business Centre

A business centre is available for all attendees at the Congress venue. It is located at Level Terreaux near the entrance to the Lyon Convention Centre. The opening times of the Business Centre correspond to the opening times of the Registration.

Congress App

The IFLA WLIC 2014 Congress App is designed to enhance the experience of the participants before, during and after the Congress by placing the following features and information at their fingertips:

- Registration barcode for badge printing
- Interactive Congress Programme
- Personal Planner (create your own schedule) and much more
- Consult the abstracts
- Maps and floor plans
- Exhibitors Listings
- Participants' Networking System: Get in touch with other IFLA WLIC 2014 participants during the Congress in Lyon!

The Congress App is available free of charge at the Apple iTunes Store and at Google Play.

Download the App



A web-based version of the the app is available under: www.ifla2go.org

The Congress app is kindly sponsored by:



Cultural Activities

Welcome to the Cultural Activities Areas

Let's discover Lyon City and its rich heritage! Thanks to the partnership with our local partners, you will understand and love the various things that make the legacy of our town.

Partners:

Museum of Printing, Gadagne Museum, Fabric Museum, Lyon Vers à Soie Association, Confluence Museum, Mérieux Museum, Clairette de Die, Parc de la Tête d'Or Zoo

Congress Information

Heritage

Lovers of history and heritage, prepare to be amazed!

To understand the city and highlight its actual classification as a UNESCO World Heritage site, let's have a look back in the sixteenth century and reconstitute the scenographic plan of Lyon, using the 400 pieces of a puzzle.

Try to become a printer!

Printing was the great revolution in Renaissance information technology. It can be experimented with the help of the Printing museum and the International center of print and book.

We are waiting for you on the "Heritage cultural area" in the Exhibition Space near Area E.

Monday to Tuesday.....09:30 – 17:00

Wednesday.....09:30 – 12:00

Silk

By the 17th century, Lyon was the silk-manufacturing capital of Europe. The Fabric Museum will explain you how history made it this way. And then do you want to experiment a loom with a few of the simplest weaving techniques?

Come and see us at the "Silk cultural area", on the Library Boulevard, near the Forum 2.

Monday to Thursday.....09:00 – 17:00.

Biosciences & Oenology

In front of the Conference venue stands the well known Parc de la Tête d'Or: let's discover its zoo. They prepared a fun quiz to test your knowledge about animals!

The Doctor Merieux Museum of Biologic Sciences will check out which germs or parasites are on your own skin and explain you the major international challenges facing public health.

Finally, drop in and explore the future Confluence museum of sciences and societies, thanks to a model building and object-oriented pedagogy.

Small relaxing break

Let's test our wine... but let's do it right! Experience all the subtleties of wine tasting and learn the secrets that the grape grower and winemaker will impart on their products.

Interested? Of course! Keep some free time to visit us on the "Biosciences & Oenology cultural area", situated on the Library Boulevard, near the Forum 3 and the Silk cultural area.

Monday to Thursday.....09:00 – 17:00

Heritage

Exhibition, near Area E

Monday, 18 August 2014.....09:30 – 17:00

Tuesday, 19 August 2014.....09:30 – 17:00

Wednesday, 20 August 2014.....09:30 – 12:00

Congress Information

Silk

Library Boulevard

Monday, 18 August to

Thursday, 21 August 2014.....09:00 – 17:00

Biosciences & Oenology

Library Boulevard

Monday, 18 August to

Thursday, 21 August 2014.....09:00 – 17:00

Headsets for Simultaneous Interpretation

Headsets will be available near L'Amphithéâtre, Auditorium Lumière and Auditorium Pasteur. Please note that in order to obtain the headset, your name badge will be scanned with a barcode reader. Please ensure the headset is returned at the end of the session. Loss of a headset will result in a fee of EUR 250.

Important: Please note that the headsets are only usable in the room which they are distributed for.

IFLA Voting Office

Voting delegates can obtain the necessary voting papers at the IFLA Voting Office which is located in the IFLA Headquarters Secretariat. This office is located in Salle Saint Clair 2 at Level Saint Clair of the Lyon Convention Centre.

Voting papers will be distributed only to those delegates who are in possession of the IFLA Voting Card 2014, duly signed by the appropriate authority.

The Voting Office will be open in the Secretariat from **Friday, 15 August 2014**. Please collect your voting papers as early as possible. Please do not leave it until the last minute!

Please note that the General Assembly will take place on **Wednesday, 20 August 2014** in Auditorium Lumière at 16:15.

Information Desk

A special information desk can be found in the Registration Area at Hall d'accueil Bellecour of the Lyon Convention Centre.

Internet Areas

The internet areas will be situated in two locations at the Lyon Convention Centre: Registration area in Hall d'accueil Bellecour and Exhibition area in Forum 4, 5 & 6. Both areas will be open as listed below.

Friday, 15 August 2014

Registration Area13:30 – 18:00

Saturday, 16 August 2014

Registration Area07:30 – 19:00

Congress Information

Sunday, 17 August 2014

Registration Area.....07:30 – 18:00

Exhibition Hall, Forum 4, 5 & 6.....16:00 – 18:00

Monday, 18 August 2014

Registration Area.....07:30 – 18:00

Exhibition Hall, Forum 4, 5 & 6.....09:30 – 17:30

Tuesday, 19 August 2014

Registration Area.....07:30 – 18:00

Exhibition Hall, Forum 4, 5 & 6.....09:30 – 17:30

Wednesday, 20 August 2014

Registration Area.....07:30 – 18:00

Exhibition Hall, Forum 4, 5 & 6.....09:30 – 14:30

Thursday, 21 August 2014

Registration Area.....07:30 – 18:00

Library Boulevard

The Library Boulevard is located in the Foyer Forum 1-3 and is another opportunity for you to discover the French libraries. This boulevard will feature a variety of posters on a range of different topics and will show French libraries' dynamism such as new projects in libraries regarding digital innovation, new architectures or new services for citizens.

Website:

<https://sites.google.com/site/myfrenchlibrary/libraryboulevard>

Location of the IFLA Headquarters Secretariat

This office is located in Salle Saint Clair 2 at Level Saint-Clair of the Lyon Convention Centre.

Mobile Phones

As a courtesy to speakers and other attendees, we kindly request that all mobile phones and noise-making devices are turned off before entering Congress sessions.

Mobile Phone Charging Areas

Mobile phone charging stations are located in Forum 3, 4, 6, Bar Mezza and seating area on Level -2

My French Library / Ma bibliothèque en France

The French National Committee is delighted to invite attendees to its stand 'My French Library/ Ma bibliothèque en France'. This exhibit space will allow delegates to find out more about French Libraries and their main ongoing projects: digital innovations, new architectures, cultural animations, news services for citizens and so on. It is a space for meeting, sharing and experimenting with a wide range of French Librarians who will represent: academic, national, public, associative or specialized libraries, through

Congress Information

conferences, pictures exhibition and interactive animations. Attendees will be more than welcome to participate to these animations, as musical naps, scavenger hunts, sleeve faces, test and demo of digital libraries, video games... Close to the booth My French Library/ Ma bibliothèque en France, the booths of the French Quarter will give you opportunity to continue discussion with French associations, institutions, companies. Find our programme on the following website:

<https://sites.google.com/site/myfrenchlibrary>

Papers

Delegates are reminded that all congress papers received at IFLA HQ before 20 July are posted on the IFLA website. Papers submitted after this date may not be available until after the Congress. The IFLA Monitor containing the agenda for the General Assembly and documents will be handed out during the meeting which will take place on **Wednesday, 20 August 2014 at 16:15** in Auditorium Lumière in the Lyon Convention Centre.

Poster Sessions & Paper Printing Centre

Poster Sessions will take place at the Poster Area which is located in the foyer of the exhibition hall.

The posters can be viewed on:

Monday, 18 August 2014.....09:30 – 17:30

Tuesday, 19 August 2014.....09:30 – 17:30

Wednesday, 20 August 2014.....09:30 – 14:30

Attendees will have the opportunity to speak with the presenters on **Monday, 18 August and Tuesday, 19 August 2014 between 12:00 – 14:00**.

A paper printing centre will also be located in the Poster Area.

Public Transport

Free Transport Card for International Attendees of IFLA WLIC 2014

With thanks to generous sponsorship from Sytral, all delegates with full registration will receive day tickets for use of public transportation. Transport tickets can be collected along with your Congress materials at the Registration area onsite at the Lyon Convention Centre.

Unlimited travel on the TCL network for a whole day: The city is your oyster, to explore from top to bottom from dawn till dusk! A ticket is valid for one day from validation, and can be used in the entire TCL network (buses, tramways, funiculars, metros). Transfers and return travel are authorized.

The TCL network enables you to combine modes of transport as you wish with a single ticket. However, you need to validate your ticket each time you change lines, except from one metro line to another.

Congress Information

For everyone's comfort, people travelling on the TCL network must keep the facilities clean, refrain from smoking and give up their seats to elderly people, pregnant women or women with young children. The only animals allowed on the TCL network are guide dogs for the blind and small animals carried in baskets.

During peak traffic hours, the metros run every two minutes on lines A and D, every three minutes on line B, and every five minutes on line C and the funiculars. We advise you not to run on the platforms, not to force the doors of the cars, and to let the passengers get off before you climb onboard. Inside, don't stay in front of the doors; instead, make use of all available space in order to facilitate passenger movement.

The transportation tickets are kindly sponsored by:



Simultaneous Interpretation

Simultaneous interpretation services will be available in seven languages: English, French, German, Russian, Spanish, Chinese (Mandarin) and Arabic. This service will be available for the Opening Ceremony and the Closing Session and other selected sessions in the Amphithéâtre and Auditorium Lumière. French-

English and English-French simultaneous interpretation will be available in Auditorium Pasteur. Please look for the SI and the EN-FR marks in the Congress Programme.

Social and Cultural Events

All full-time participants and accompanying persons wearing their name badge and in possession of the social event vouchers have free access to the social events. Attendees with one-day registrations only have access to social events which take place on the day of their registration.

Speaker Preview Room

All speakers are requested to report to Salon Lumière at Level Lumière in the Lyon Convention Centre. The Speaker Preview Room will be open at the times listed below:

Saturday, 16 August 201414:00 – 18:00

Sunday, 17 August 201407:30 – 18:00

Monday, 18 August 201407:30 – 18:00

Tuesday, 19 August 201407:30 – 18:00

Wednesday, 20 August 201407:30 – 18:00

Thursday, 21 August 201407:30 – 16:00

Congress Information

Volunteers

Approximately 330 volunteers who are in daily life librarians from all types of libraries and documentation centres, students or active retirees from all regions of France but also from 17 different other countries will contribute their time and effort toward the IFLA World Library and Information Congress 2014. They play a pivotal role at all the key touch-points of the conference. Amongst many things, they will help you find your way at the congress venue or participate in organising the exhibition area, the library visits, the cultural and social events. They will also be welcoming you at the airport terminals and Part Dieu railway station from the 15th of August in the evening until the morning of the opening, together with Only Lyon hostesses.

They will be wearing a blue WLIC IFLA 2014 jacket with the "volunteer" written on the back and with name badges which make them easily identifiable. They will be delighted to assist you with any queries or questions you may have.

The volunteer uniform is kindly sponsored by:



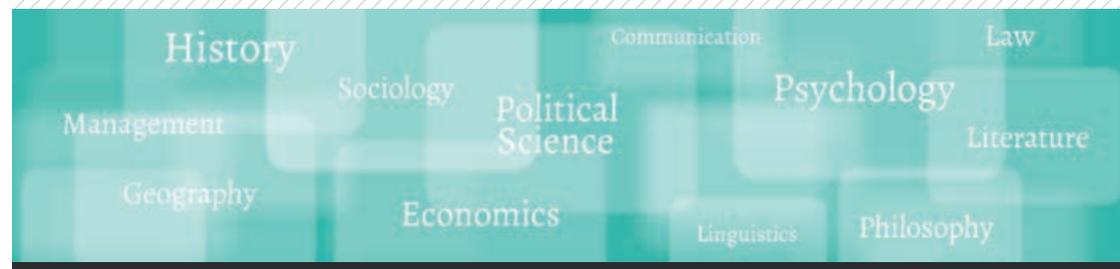
Wi-Fi

Complimentary Wi-Fi will be available to all attendees within the Lyon Convention Centre.

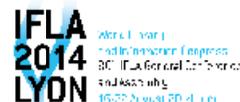
In addition, the internet areas in the exhibition hall and the registration area will be available for use.

Network: WLIC2014
Login: openedition
Password: openaccess

The Wi-Fi is kindly sponsored by:



Un autre regard*



Meet Cairn.info at IFLA Congress booth #B111

Follow us on Twitter! In French: @cairninfo / In English: @cairnint.

General Information A-Z

Airport

Thanks to the strong growth recorded over the last five years, Lyon Saint Exupéry Airport has consolidated its passengers traffic with more than 8.4 million travellers in 2012.

www.lyonaeroports.com

Airport Transfer

Airport Shuttle: Rhônexpress

An express tramway, RHONEXPRESS, links the Lyon-Saint Exupéry International airport to the central Lyon Part-Dieu railway station in 25 minutes, with departures every 15 minutes offering the guarantee of safe, swift access to the heart of the city.

For IFLA attendees a special rate is offered. Instead of EUR 28.20, IFLA attendees only pay EUR 21.

Tickets can only be booked online at the following links:

French:

http://www.rhonexpress.fr/presentation/?rub_code=57&thm_id=166&lang_id=1&laction=preview

English:

http://www.rhonexpress.fr/presentation/?rub_code=57&thm_id=167&lang_id=2&laction=preview

Taxis

Taxis are available at the taxi stands at the Terminals 1 & 2. The journey to the city centre is estimated to cost EUR 40 and takes approximately 30 minutes. Fares are metered and there are some supplements.

Banks and Exchange Offices

Banking and Exchange Office hours are as follows:

Monday – Friday:09:30 – 18:30

Saturday:09:30 – 18:00

Sunday:closed

Climate

Lyon is classed as borderline oceanic and humid subtropical (Koppen Cfb/Cfa). Winters are colder than much of the south of France due to its more inland position, averaging 3.2 °C (37.8 °F) in January. Summers are very warm, averaging just above 22 C /71.6 F) in August. Precipitation is an average of 62 millimetres in August.

Cloakroom

A cloakroom will be open opposite the registration during registration opening times.

General Information A-Z

Culture and Entertainment

The Lyon metropolitan area lies in a strategic location in the natural plain of the Rhone Valley. It is surrounded by the Beaujolais country in the north, the Monts du Lyonnais in the west, and the plains of the Dombes and Isère in the east and north.

Halfway between the sea and the mountains, the city is characterized by duality. The two hills overlooking the city: Fourvière and Croix-Rousse and the two very different rivers running through Lyon reveal the two faces of the town. Another remarkable feature is the location at the confluence of the two rivers, the Rhône and Saône.

Whether you are high on top of Fourvière hill, meandering in 'Vieux-Lyon', the city's most historic district, or climbing the slopes of the Croix-Rousse, you are in an area of nearly 500 hectares where Lyon has played out its history over the last 2,000 years. This site has been on UNESCO's World Heritage List since 1998. According to the UNESCO World Heritage Committee, Lyon bears exceptional testimony to the continuity of urban settlement over more than two millennia. In Lyon, the topography allowed neighbourhoods gradually to extend eastwards over the course of the centuries, leaving a remarkable physical continuity in the locations favoured by each historical period. Lyon is a city of light: those out for a stroll in the early evening will notice the illuminations that

show up the contours of the rivers and create haloes around the monumental facades of the Hôtel Dieu, the Lyon Stock Exchange, the Fine Arts Museum and the City Hall. Lighting is an essential element in Lyon's urban design. The city's geographical situation is well suited to illuminations, with its two hills that offer so many points of view and its two rivers, the Rhône and the Saône, that never stop shimmering.

For more information visit:

<http://www.en.lyon-france.com/Things-to-do/Culture-Activities>

Currency

The currency used in Lyon is the Euro (€ or EUR). Money changing services can be found not only at the Lyon Saint Exupéry Airport but also most shopping centres and hotels in Lyon. Automated teller machines (ATMs), are located everywhere in Lyon and they accept most main credit cards such as Visa, MasterCard and American Express.

Electricity

Lyon uses 220 Volts.

General Information A-Z

Emergency Numbers

Fire:	18
Ambulance (MEDICAL EMERGENCY):	15
Federal Police:	17

Food and Drink

The reputation of Lyon for fine cuisine was established centuries ago. Today it is maintained by several hundred chefs.

The Lyon region contains the greatest number of 'starred' chefs whose names are known all over the world: Paul Bocuse, JP Lacombe, Guy Lassaussaie, Pierre Orsi, Gérard Vignat, Mathieu Viannay...

Lyon's one thousand-plus restaurants range from internationally renowned restaurants to the simplest „bouchon“.

From Beaujolais and Burgundy in the north, Coteaux du Lyonnais in the west and Côtes du Rhône in the south, some of France's finest vineyards begin at the gates of Lyon. A good excuse for discovering areas that each have their own character and flavours.

For more information visit:

<http://www.en.lyon-france.com/Eat>

Health and Medicare

Healthcare in Lyon is of a high quality. Pharmacists are available from 09:00 – 19:00.

Emergency Pharmacy Lyon:

Grande Pharmacie Lyonnaise

Health and medicare Emergency Pharmacy:

+33 (0) 4 72 56 44 00

Insurance

Attendees are advised to arrange their own adequate travel and medical insurance against medical treatment, accidents, cancellation of bookings etc. No responsibility will be accepted by the Congress Organisers.

Language

The official language is French.

Lost and Found

For lost and found, please go to the information desk located in the main registration area at the Lyon Convention Centre.

Lunches and Refreshments

Lunches and refreshments are not included in the registration fees. However, attendees can purchase a variety of food and beverages in the various food courts at the Congress venue.

General Information A-Z

Passports, Visas and Letters of Invitation

All foreign nationals entering and staying on French territory must be in possession of a valid entry and stay visa, unless being exempt from this requirement. Your passport must be valid for at least three months beyond the date of expiry of your short-stay visa. It must contain at least two blank pages to take the visa and French entry and exit stamps. However, it is the sole responsibility of the attendee to take care of his/her visa requirements and it is best to consult your local consular office for the latest information with regards to entering France. Attendees who require an entry visa must allow sufficient time for the application procedure. Attendees should contact the nearest embassy or consulate to determine the appropriate timing of their visa applications. It is recommended to apply for a visa at least three months in advance of the Congress.

Personal Safety

Caution with personal belongings is always advisable when travelling.

Shopping and Opening Hours

Shops are usually open from Monday to Friday, 10:00 – 19:00. On Saturday shops are usually open from 10:00 – 19:00. On Sunday shops are usually closed (except in the old town).

For more information visit:

<http://www.en.lyon-france.com/Things-to-do>

Smoking

Smoking is prohibited in all public places in France except for allocated smoking areas that are clearly marked. Since May 2013 the ban in public places has extended to electronic cigarettes.

Tax Refund Schemes

Tax-Free Purchases

If you reside outside the European Union and are 15 years or older, you have the right to a VAT (or GST) refund on selected items if the amount of your purchases is greater than or equal to EUR 175 and that they are made on the same day, in the same store.

You must then specify to the vendor that you wish to buy tax-free and then they will give you the appropriate export receipt. This receipt must then be signed by the customs office before checking-in at your point of departure.

If the vendor is affiliated with Travelex, you may then go to their outlet to receive your refund, if

General Information A-Z

not, then send the signed receipt to the vendor who will then refund by bank transfer or check.

Since the 1st of June, 2011, a simplified electronic receipt system has been in place to avoid waiting in long queues at the counters for tax refunds.

Since November 2008, a clearance programme of tax-free sales receipts by optical scanning of bar codes PABLO has been set up at the airports of Roissy-Charles de Gaulle, Orly, Lyon St Exupéry, Marignane, Nice, Geneva and the port terminal in Marseille and the Swiss border, in Saint-Julien-en-Genevois.

At these sites, the traditional customs stamp has been replaced with terminals equipped with multilingual touch screens and an optical barcode reader able to process export documents issued by retailers affiliated with the two main duty free operators, Premier Tax Free and Global Blue.

Taxis

Using taxis in Lyon is easy. Just call one of the many taxi hotlines or wait at one of the numerous taxi stations dotted around the city. You can hail a taxi as long as it is at least 50 m (160 ft) from a taxi station.

Major cab companies

TAXI RADIO:+33 4 72 10 86 86

ALLO TAXI:+33 4 78 28 23 23

TAXI LYONNAIS:+33 4 78 26 81 81

<https://www.uber.com/cities/lyon>

Telephone and Postal Services

France's International dialing code is +33.

Post Office

[Main Office on Place Bellecour]:

Monday - Friday:10:00 – 18:00

Sunday.....10:00 – 12:30

Tipping

Tipping is not required.

Tourist Information Office

Lyon Tourism and Conventions Bureau

Place Bellecour - BP 2254

69214 Lyon Cedex 02

Accueil:+33 4 72 77 69 69

info@lyon-france.com

Centrale de réservation:.....+33 4 72 77 72 50

resa@lyon-france.com

Fax :+33 4 78 42 04 32

Opening Hours:..7 days a week, 09:00 – 18:00

Website:.....www.lyon-france.com

Transportation

By Car

Paris-Lyon:465 km (A6)

Marseille-Lyon:315 km (A7)

Genève –Lyon:149 km (A40)

Montpellier-Lyon:303 km (A7-A9)

General Information A-Z

Lyon is two hours away from the Alps and less than three hours from the beaches of the Mediterranean Sea.

Public Transportation

www.tcl.fr

- 4 metro lines
- 5 tram system lines
- More than 120 urban bus lines

Vélo'v:

You can hire a bicycle at any Vélo'v station, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Provided you are aged 14 or over, all you need is a long-term subscription or a short-term ticket.

Once you have completed your journey, simply return the bike to any vélo'v station.

For your peace of mind, vélo'v bikes are fitted with an anti-theft device for you to use any time you stop somewhere other than a vélo'v station. You may not own the bike, but you are responsible for it.

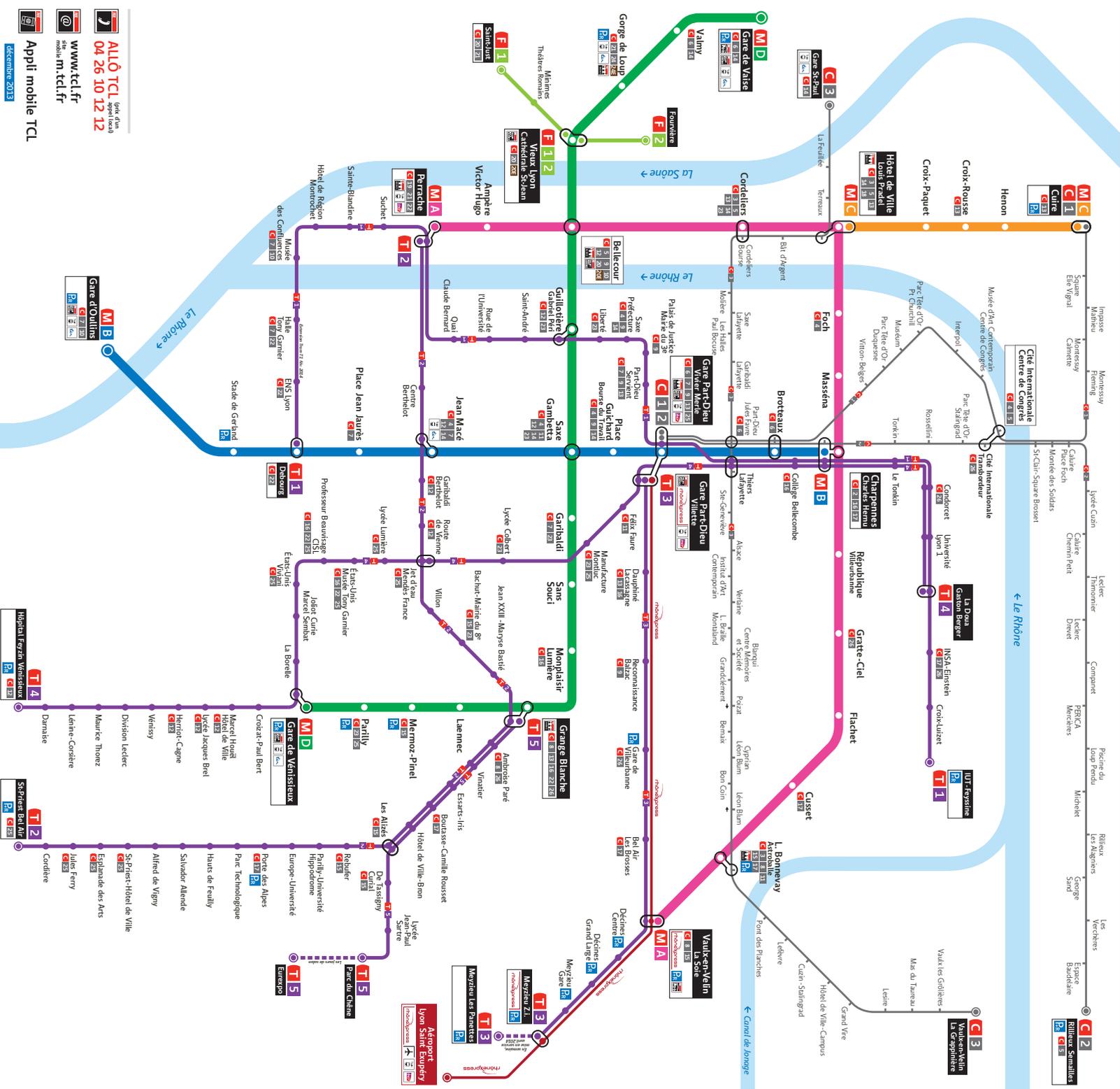
Short-term ticket:

1-day ticket, EUR 1.50

An access to velo'v during 24 hours! The 30 first minutes of each trip are always free of charge.

7-day ticket, EUR 5

An access to velo'v during seven consecutive days! The 30 first minutes of each trip are always free of charge.



ALLÔ TCL (prix d'un appel local)
04 26 10 12 12

www.tcl.fr
site mobile: m.tcl.fr

Appli mobile TCL
décembre 2013

- MÉTRO**
- M A** Parcaille
 - M B** Vaux-en-Velin - La Soie
 - M C** Charpenne - Curat Herou
 - M D** Gare d'Oullins
 - M E** Hôtel de Ville - Louis Pradel
 - M F** Gare de Vaise
 - M G** Carre
- FUNICULAIRE**
- F 1** Vieux-Lyon - Cathédrale Ste Jean
 - F 2** Vieux-Lyon - Cathédrale Ste Jean

- TRAMWAY**
- T 1** Daborg - Finis en service (fév. 2014)
 - T 2** Hôtel de Région - Monrochier
 - T 3** UIJ - Foyssin
 - T 4** Parcaille
 - T 5** Gare Part-Dieu - Vaise
 - T 6** Gare Part-Dieu - Vaise
 - T 7** Meyzieu 21 - Parc de la Vallée
 - T 8** La Doua - Gasson Berger
 - T 9** Gare Blanche
 - T 10** Europeo (les jours de séso)

- LIGNES MAJEURES BUS**
- C 1** Gare Part-Dieu - Vieux-Herou
 - C 2** Gare Part-Dieu - Vieux-Herou
 - C 3** Gare Part-Dieu - Vieux-Herou
 - C 4** Gare Part-Dieu - Vieux-Herou
 - C 5** Gare Part-Dieu - Vieux-Herou
 - C 6** Gare Part-Dieu - Vieux-Herou
 - C 7** Gare Part-Dieu - Vieux-Herou
 - C 8** Gare Blanche
 - C 9** Gare Blanche
 - C 10** Gare Blanche
 - C 11** Gare Blanche
 - C 12** Gare Blanche
 - C 13** Gare Blanche
 - C 14** Gare Blanche
 - C 15** Gare Blanche
 - C 16** Gare Blanche
 - C 17** Gare Blanche
 - C 18** Gare Blanche
 - C 19** Gare Blanche
 - C 20** Gare Blanche
 - C 21** Gare Blanche

- C 22** Gare Blanche
- C 23** Gare Blanche
- C 24** Gare Blanche
- C 25** Gare Blanche
- C 26** Gare Blanche

- C 27** Gare Blanche
- C 28** Gare Blanche
- C 29** Gare Blanche
- C 30** Gare Blanche
- C 31** Gare Blanche
- C 32** Gare Blanche
- C 33** Gare Blanche
- C 34** Gare Blanche
- C 35** Gare Blanche
- C 36** Gare Blanche
- C 37** Gare Blanche
- C 38** Gare Blanche
- C 39** Gare Blanche
- C 40** Gare Blanche
- C 41** Gare Blanche
- C 42** Gare Blanche
- C 43** Gare Blanche
- C 44** Gare Blanche
- C 45** Gare Blanche
- C 46** Gare Blanche
- C 47** Gare Blanche
- C 48** Gare Blanche
- C 49** Gare Blanche
- C 50** Gare Blanche

- C 51** Gare Blanche
- C 52** Gare Blanche
- C 53** Gare Blanche
- C 54** Gare Blanche
- C 55** Gare Blanche
- C 56** Gare Blanche
- C 57** Gare Blanche
- C 58** Gare Blanche
- C 59** Gare Blanche
- C 60** Gare Blanche
- C 61** Gare Blanche
- C 62** Gare Blanche
- C 63** Gare Blanche
- C 64** Gare Blanche
- C 65** Gare Blanche
- C 66** Gare Blanche
- C 67** Gare Blanche
- C 68** Gare Blanche
- C 69** Gare Blanche
- C 70** Gare Blanche
- C 71** Gare Blanche
- C 72** Gare Blanche
- C 73** Gare Blanche
- C 74** Gare Blanche
- C 75** Gare Blanche
- C 76** Gare Blanche
- C 77** Gare Blanche
- C 78** Gare Blanche
- C 79** Gare Blanche
- C 80** Gare Blanche

- SERVICES**
- P 1** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 2** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 3** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 4** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 5** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 6** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 7** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 8** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 9** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 10** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 11** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 12** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 13** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 14** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 15** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 16** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 17** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 18** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 19** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 20** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 21** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 22** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 23** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 24** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 25** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 26** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 27** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 28** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 29** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 30** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 31** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 32** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 33** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 34** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 35** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 36** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 37** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 38** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 39** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 40** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 41** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 42** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 43** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 44** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 45** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 46** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 47** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 48** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 49** Parc-relais - TCL
 - P 50** Parc-relais - TCL

Pour les autres lignes de bus se référer aux plans détaillés.

Library Visits

Friday, 22 August 2014

Library Visits are organized in tours; each tour consists of one, two or three Library Visits.

Local Library Visits:

Lyon and its metropolitan area

Full-day Library Visits will take place in Lyon and its metropolitan area on the Friday, 22 August 2014. Attendees will be able to book these Library Visits onsite at the „Library Visits“ desk in the Registration area during the Congress on a first come, first served basis. All the local visits can be reached by public transportation: buses, metro or tramway. Full library descriptions are available on the Congress website and further information will be available at the Library Visits desk during the Congress.

Meeting Point:

There will be two meeting points for Local Library Visits, depending on the visits. The first one will be in front of the Lyon Public Library “Part-Dieu”. This library is located near the main train station. For the tours “La Doua”, “South of Lyon”, “East of Lyon”, “Part-Dieu” and “Presquîle” Tours – the meeting point will be the Lyon Public Library “Part-Dieu”.

The second meeting point will be at the Congress Venue (Cité Internationale) where buses will collect attendees. For the tours “West of Lyon”, “School Libraries”, “South East of Lyon”, “Saint-Etienne” and “Vienne” Tours, the meeting point will be at the Congress Venue (Cité Internationale)

where buses will collect delegates for the tour for which they have registered.

Full-Day Library Visits:

France, Non-Local Visits and Full-day Library Visits: Switzerland

Full-Day Library Visits will take place in France, 2 hours or less from Lyon by train. As there are different departure times for these Library Visits, there are several meeting points that depend on the visits attendees have registered for. These visits can be booked online prior to the Congress on the IFLA WLIC 2014 website. Please note attendees must arrange their own transportation (except for the tour to Switzerland) to participate and should have a visa permit if needed for the Switzerland tours. For further information, please check the Congress website or contact:

libvisit.iflawlic.2014@gmail.com.

Meeting Point:

The meeting point for Full-Day Library Visits will be at the Central Railway Station of “Part-Dieu” in Lyon. Look out for the IFLA volunteers and for IFLA WLIC 2014 signs. Volunteers will guide attendees to the Library Visits for which they have registered.

There will be several departures from the train station for the Non-Local Library Visits.

Library Visits

Important:

Please be sure to check the details of your Library Visit tour at the Library Visit desk in the Registration area prior to Friday, 22 August 2014.

Library Visits Located in Paris:

There will be two different meeting points (two different train departures) at the Central Railway Station.

- Meeting-point at 06:45 for the tours: “Banks of Seine”, “Les Halles”, “Public Libraries of North Paris”, “Left Bank/ Rive Gauche”, “Quartier Latin”, “Tour Eiffel”, “Archives”, “Paris & Library History Tour”, “Montreuil public library”, “La Courneuve public library”.
- Meeting-point at 07:45 for the tours: “New Quartier Latin”, “France National Library”

Library Visits Located in France:

- Meeting point at 07:45 for the tours: “Bouches du Rhône”, “Méditerranée”, “Aix-en-Provence”, “Burgundy “
- Meeting point at 06:55 for the tour: “Provence”
- Meeting point at 06:45 for the tour: “Languedoc”
- Meeting point at 08:45 for the tour: “Beaujolais”
- Meeting point at 07:55 for the tour: “Alpes”

Library Visits Located in Switzerland:

The meeting point will be at the Congress Venue (Cité internationale).

- Meeting point at Cité Internationale at 07:40 for bus departure

Important

Delegates must carry their ID (such as passport or identity card) with them; they will need it for some Library Visits.

Delegates must arrange their own visas to Switzerland prior to the tour.

For delegates who wish to make their own way to their Library Visit, meeting point will be at the entrance of the visited library.

Library Visits

	Location	Tour Name	Meeting-point + time	Train or Bus Departure	Schedule (start and end of the tour)*
LOCAL LIBRARY VISITS					
Lyon Point du Jour public Library / Lyon La Duchère public library	Lyon	West of Lyon	Congress Venue (Cité internationale) 08:50	09:00	09:30 – 15:00
La Tourette middle school library / Jacques Brel school complex / Danielle Casanova vocational high school	Lyon	School libraries	Congress Venue (Cité internationale) 09:00	09:15	10:00 – 17:30
Lyon Part-Dieu Public Library	Lyon	Part-Dieu	Lyon Public Library - 09:45/13:45		10:00 – 12:00 and 14:00 – 15:30
Document services of the French Institute of Education / Diderot Library	Lyon	South of Lyon	Lyon Public Library 10:00		10:30 – 15:30
François Mitterrand House of Book, Image and Sound (MLIS)	Lyon	East of Lyon	Lyon Public Library 10:00		10:30 – 12:00 (Half-Day)
French National LIS school (enssib) / Lyon 1 University Science Library / Library of National Institute of Applied Science	Lyon	Campus de La Doua	Lyon Public Library 10:00		10:30 – 17:00
Le Trente multimedia Library	Vienne	Vienne	Congress Venue (Cité internationale) 09:00	09:15	10:30 – 12:00
Lucie Aubrac multimedia Library / Lyon Bachut multimedia	Lyon	South East of Lyon	Congress Venue (Cité internationale) 09:45	10:00	10:30 – 15:30

* Transportation time excluded

Library Visits

	Location	Tour Name	Meeting-point + time	Train or Bus Departure	Schedule (start and end of the tour)*
Lyon Catholic University Library and document resource centre / Lyon municipal Archives	Lyon	Presqu'île	Lyon Public Library 10:00		10:30 – 16:00
NON LOCAL LIBRARY VISITS					
Limas / Belleville / Sancé / Charnay-lès-Mâcon (departemental libraries)	Ville Franche	Beaujolais	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:45	08:16	09:00 – 17:30
Emile Zola Library / Pierrevives- Hérault and departemental library	Montpel-lier	Languedoc	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:06	09:30 – 15:30
City of architecture and heritage Library / Quai Branly museum library / Unesco Library	Paris	Tour Eiffel	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:00 – 17:30
Cité du Livre & Méjanes Library	Aix-en-Provence	Aix en Provence	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:45	08:07	10:00 – 12:00 (Half Day)
Mazarine Library / National museums Library (BCMNI) / National Institute Art History (INHA)	Paris	Banks of Seine	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:00 – 15:30
Political Science Library (Sciences Po) / The Valentin Haüy Association multimedia library	Paris	Left Bank	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:00 – 15:30
Public Information Library / François Truffaut cinema Library / Paris music Library	Paris	Les Halles	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:00 – 17:00

* Transportation time excluded

Library Visits

	Location	Tour Name	Meeting-point + time	Train or Bus Departure	Schedule (start and end of the tour)*
Vaclav Havel public library / Marguerite Duras multimedia library / Louise Michel public library	Paris	Public Libraries of North Paris	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:00 – 16:15
Alcazar Regional Library / Vitrolles Library	Marseille	Mediterranean	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:45	08:07	10:30 – 17:00
Ceccano multimedia Library / Carré d'Art multimedia Library	Avignon/ Nîmes	Provence	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:00	07:20	10:30 – 17:00
Champollion multimedia Library / Heritage Library / Fontaine d'Ouche multimedia library	Dijon	Burgundy	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:45	08:04	10:30 – 17:00
Gaston Deferre departmental archives and library / Châteauneuf-Les-Martigues public library	Marseille	Bouches du Rhône	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:45	08:07	10:30 – 15:30
Kateb Yacine public library / International public library - Europole international school library	Grenoble	Alps	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:45	08:14	10:30 – 17:00
La Courneuve Public Libraries: John Lennon library / Aimé Césaire Library	Paris	La Courneuve	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:30 – 15:30
Montreuil Public Library	Paris	Montreuil	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:30 – 12:00 (Half-Day)

* Transportation time excluded

Library Visits

	Location	Tour Name	Meeting-point + time	Train or Bus Departure	Schedule (start and end of the tour)*
National Library of France (François Mitterrand) / National Library of France (Richelieu)	Paris	French National Library	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:45	08:04	10:30 – 15:30
French Ministry of Foreign Affairs Library & Archives / French National Archives in Pierrefitte-sur-Seine	Paris	Archives	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 7:45 am	08:04	10:30 – 17:00
Paris City Hall Library / Historical Library of the City of Paris / Amis de l'Instruction Library	Paris	History of Paris Libraries	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:30 – 17:15
Paris Diderot University Library / National Library of France	Paris	New Quartier Latin	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 07:45	08:04	10:30 – 15:30
University Pierre & Marie Curie Library / Sorbonne Inter-University Library / The Inter-University Health Library	Paris	Quartier Latin	Central Railway Station La Part-Dieu 06:45	07:05	10:30 – 17:00

SWITZERLAND LIBRARY VISITS

United Nations Office Library / Bibliotheca Bodmeriana	Geneva	Switzerland 1 Congress Venue (Cité internationale) 07:40	08:00	10:15 – 17:00
Saint-Jean Public Library / United Nations Office Library	Geneva	Switzerland 2 Congress Venue (Cité internationale) 07:40	08:00	10:45 – 17:00

* Transportation time excluded

Social and Cultural Activities

Opening Ceremony

Sunday, 17 August 2014, 10:30 – 12:00

L'Amphithéâtre

The Opening Ceremony welcomes you with two facets of French culture: enjoy some of the first movies of history by the Lumière Brothers, and a hip-hop show by „Pockemon Crew“.

Our guests of honour are Benoît Hamon, Minister of National Education, Higher Education and Research and Aurélie Filippetti, Minister of Culture and Communication.

Our keynote speaker, the philosopher Bernard Stiegler, professor at Compiègne University of Technology and Professorial Fellow at Goldsmiths, University of London will give a speech about „The Future of Reading“.

Exhibition Opening Party

Sunday, 17 August 2014, 16:00 – 18:00

Exhibition Hall Forum 4, 5 & 6

The Exhibition Opening Party will take place at the Exhibition Area in the Lyon Convention Centre. The exhibition will present a wide range of international and national vendors and provide an opportunity for networking.

Cultural Evening

Tuesday, 19 August 2014, 18:30 – 00:00

La Sucrière

49-50 quai Rambaud, Lyon 69002

5-10 minutes on foot from the T1 stop Hôtel de Région Montrochet

This year, get ready to dance and be amazed by the cocktail reception we prepared for you!

The Venue

Built in the 1930s on the docks of Lyon Confluence, La Sucrière is a former sugar warehouse on the banks of the Saône River in the Lyon Confluence district.

The Food

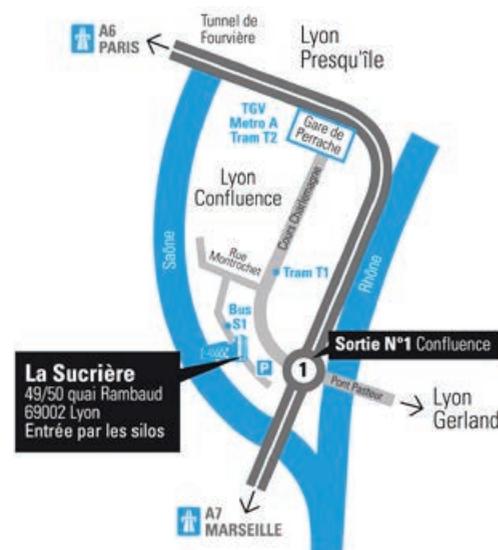
The theme of the cocktail evening is Voyage in the Halles of Lyon – Food Market. You will taste reinvented traditional appetizers and you will enjoy food workshops: creamy soup and foie gras, salmon, bread and cheese, of course, oyster bars and many more! Wine and pastries will not be forgotten.

www.potiniere.com

The Dance Party

The IFLA National Committee gives carte blanche to the choreographer Denis Plassard, artistic director of 2014 Lyon Dance Biennial “Grand Défilé”. Let yourself be guided by the master of ceremony into his offbeat festive world!

Social and Cultural Activities



ACCÈS > Autoroute A7.
Sortie N°1 Confluence.
Prendre le cours Charlemagne,
(à droite en venant de Lyon, à gauche de Marseille)
puis la 1^{ère} à gauche rue Montrochet,
et la 1^{ère} à gauche quai Rambaud.
Parking au bout du quai à gauche.

ACCÈS en T.C. > Tram T1, Arrêt Hôtel de la Région - Montrochet.
Bus S1, Arrêt Sucrière.

You do not have to know how to dance, we will all gently learn the choreography and dance together in a playful and progressive approach. A live-video will display a dancing character created on the basis of a manuscript illustration. The energetic band “Trio Fuzz” will perform live during the dance party and end the cultural evening with international classic songs.

www.facebook.com/ciepropos

www.facebook.com/fuzzreprises

We kindly thank our sponsors:

CAIRN.info is our main sponsor for the Cultural Evening. They will prepare a photo call at the entrance. All delegates are invited to take their picture as a souvenir of the event!



CHERCHER, REPÉRER, AVANCER

BRM kindly sponsors the lounge seating area, a place where you can rest, enjoy the food or watch the dancefloor. Enjoy!



Social and Cultural Activities

Nightspots

Throughout summer, as night falls, find alternative nightspots to eat, drink and go out in Lyon. During the Congress, we recommend three different places for a get-together. They are open to the general public and very popular during the summer. You can easily recognise them by the WLIC IFLA signage at the entrance.

Le Sirius is a canal barge pub with a lovely view onto the Rhône river and the banks, a very popular place during the summer.

Free entrance. Check out their summer programme and opening hours on the website:

www.lesirius.com

Le Sucre Rooftop Culture & Club is a terrace bar and concert venue in the modern Confluence quarter opened in 2013. The bar is situated on the rooftop of La Sucrière, the venue of our cultural evening.

Free entrance on Wednesday and Thursday. Check out their summer programme and opening hours on the website:

www.le-sucre.eu

L'Institution

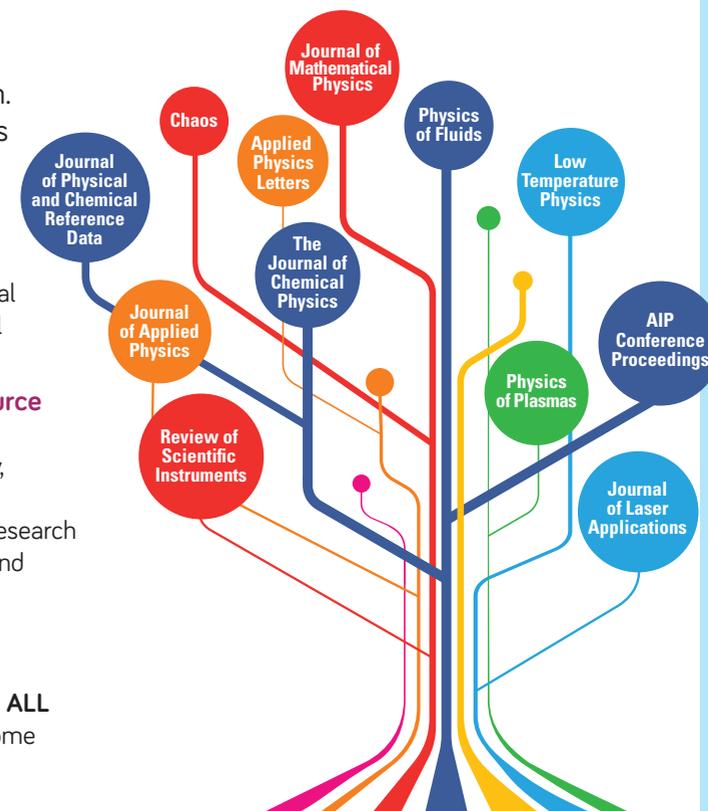
L'Institution has been an iconic brasserie in Lyon since its construction in 1864. Ideally situated on the Presqu'île, it is a chic yet cosy style inspired by the flamboyant interiors of the 19th Century and juxtaposed with contemporary art. Check out the menu of the restaurant and the opening hours on the website:

www.linstitution-restaurant.com

AIP | Digital Archives

Complete your collection of the world's best physical science research. Ask us how your scientists can benefit from:

- ▶ **A broader research foundation**
70 years of seminal physical science research that is still relevant today
- ▶ **A multidisciplinary resource**
NEARLY 300,000 articles covering physics, chemistry, engineering and biology – including groundbreaking research from Nobel Prize winners and other eminent researchers
- ▶ **A collection of highly relevant research**
APPROXIMATELY 20% OF ALL ARTICLE DOWNLOADS come from the Archives annually



Put the history of modern physics at your patrons' fingertips

Stop by the AIP Publishing Booth #D118 to play our interactive game **Fun with "The Atoms Family"** ... and Win a Prize!

AIP Digital Archives

11 AIP Publishing journals dating back to Volume 1, Issue 1 (1930-1998).

PLUS the AIP Conference Proceedings.

Physics Today Digital Archive

From the first Issue in 1948-1998



For more information about AIP Digital Archives
lease or one-time purchase options

+1 (800) 344-6902 @ sales@aip.org

da.aip.org

Accompanying Persons Programme

The meeting point for the tours will be at the ONLY LYON booth in the Registration area. A tour guide will gather all persons on the tour and escort them to the public transportation. Each tour will begin and end at the Lyon Convention Centre. Accompanying persons tours may be reserved during the online registration process, but may also be booked at the tour desk in the Registration area, however, please note these tours are subject to change.

1. From Fourvière to Old Lyon

Guided walking tour with specialized heritage guide

Date:Monday, 18 August 2014

Time:09:00 – 12:00

Cut-off date:1 day before the tour

Meeting point:ONLY LYON booth/
Registration Area

The esplanade of Fourvière offers a magnificent uninterrupted view of Lyon. The basilica of Notre-Dame, a fascinating building constructed at the end of the 19th century, is a real eye-catcher. Don't walk by without taking a look inside. The interior is just as remarkable as the outside. Afterwards we will walk downward towards Old Lyon, either through the Rosaire gardens or via the Roman theatres. Do not forget that Lugdunum was founded on the hill of Fourvière in 43 BC. At the bottom of the hill, the Renaissance town stretches out along the banks of the river Saône. Walk through a few of the narrow streets and squares and delve into the "traboules" to discover hidden courtyards, galleries and wells.

2. Lyon Confluence

Guided walking tour with specialized heritage guide

Date:Tuesday, 19 August 2014

Time:09:00 – 12:00

Cut-off date:1 day before the tour

Meeting point:ONLY LYON booth/
Registration Area

The Confluence district is a huge and vast project, a rarity in Europe, that aims to reintegrate a modern and eco-friendly environment in the heart of Lyon city centre. Discover the great urban planning features of the confluence area as designed by great architects, whose goal was to bring some elements of nature into the city, with the Place Nautique and the Saône Park. This project has also seen the Port Rambaud docks being redesigned around contemporary culture, integrating the former railway station market.

Tours during Congress

Should your schedule allow, there are many sights to see in Lyon. A number of tours are on offer during and after the Congress.

Book tours at the tour desk located in the registration area in the Congress venue.

1. A General Trip Around Lyon

Part of Lyon's UNESCO World Heritage site - Evening Tour

Guided tour by bus with specialized heritage guide

Date:Monday, 18 August 2014

Time:18:30 – 21:30

Price per Person:EUR 32

Cut-off date:2 days before the tour

Meeting point:Tourism board of Lyon –
square Bellecour – Lyon 2
(25 persons minimum for registration)

The historical site of Lyon was selected by UNESCO as a World Heritage site. The circuit is an invitation to explore 2,000 years of the city's history. From the Hill of Fourvière, down to old Lyon, across to the Presqu'île and up to the Croix Rousse hill – ideal to see Lyon's iconic buildings and to discover its history from Roman times to the present day. The coach-trip includes several stops for walks. Especially in Old Lyon we will visit its narrow pedestrian streets and Renaissance buildings.

2. From Fourvière to Old Lyon

Guided walking tour with specialized heritage guide

Date:Tuesday, 19 August 2014

Time:09:00 – 12:00

Price per Person:EUR 15

Cut-off date:1 day before the tour

Meeting point:The Basilica of Fourvière –
Fourvière place – Lyon 5

The esplanade of Fourvière offers a magnificent uninterrupted view of Lyon. The basilica of Notre-Dame, a fascinating building constructed at the end of the 19th century, is a real eye-catcher. Don't walk by without taking a look inside. The interior is just as remarkable as the outside. Afterwards we will walk downward towards Old Lyon, either through the Rosaire gardens or via the Roman theatres. Do not forget that Lugdunum was founded on the hill of Fourvière in 43 BC. At the bottom of the hill, the Renaissance town stretches out along the banks of the river Saône. Walk through a few of the narrow streets and squares and delve into the "traboules" to discover hidden courtyards, galleries and wells.

Tours during Congress

3. The Murals in the City Centre

Guided tour by bus with specialized heritage guide

Date:Wednesday, 20 August 2014

Time:09:00 – 12:00

Price per Person:EUR 32

Cut-off date:2 days before the tour

Meeting point:Tourism Board of Lyon – square Bellecour – Lyon 2

(25 persons minimum for registration)

In Lyon, "trompe l'oeil" murals and wall-sized frescoes are essential reference points in the urban landscape! They tell the story of Lyon in different ways: from its great men from ancient times, to the present day, in the form of a giant library, or like a film decor presenting one of Old Lyon's finest hotels... The following walls can also be included in the tour: Tony Garnier Urban Museum and murals in Part-Dieu neighborhood.

4. A Walk Through the History of the Ancient Libraries in Lyon

Guided walking tour with specialized heritage guide

Date:Wednesday, 20 August 2014

Time:19:00 – 21:00

Price per Person:EUR 13

Cut-off date:1 days before the tour

Meeting point:in front of Vieux Lyon métro station – Lyon 69005

As a major center of printing in the Renaissance, Lyon has witnessed throughout the centuries the assembling of many collections which are now gathered at the Lyon Public Library. A guided tour through the old neighborhood of the city will evoke centuries of the history of the manuscript and printed book in Lyon, from the Merovingian period to modern times.

Lyon Public Library created this walking tour in 2009 for the Book History Institute workshop and has ever since presented it to small groups on different occasions. For the IFLA Conference, the Library has started a partnership with the Office of Tourism of Lyon in order to reach out to a bigger audience of book lovers

Read more about this tour in Lyon's digital library: <http://tinyurl.com/WalkingTourIFLA2014>

Discover Lyon's digital library:

<http://numelyo.bm-lyon.fr>

With the participation of the Museum of Printing of Lyon.

Tours during Congress

5. A General Trip Around Lyon Part of Lyon's UNESCO World Heritage site - Evening Tour

Guided tour by bus with specialized heritage guide

Date:Wednesday, 20 August 2014

Time:19:00 – 21:00

Price per Person:EUR 26

Cut-off date:2 days before the tour

Meeting point:Tourism Board of Lyon – square Bellecour – Lyon 2

(25 persons minimum for registration)

The historical site of Lyon was selected by UNESCO as a World Heritage site. This tour is an invitation to explore 2,000 years of the city's history and discover the beautiful city of lights in the evening. From the Hill of Fourvière, down to old Lyon, across to the Presqu'île – ideal to see Lyon's iconic buildings and discover its history from Roman times to the present day.

(Basically the same itinerary as the first tour, but in two hours' time, Croix Rousse hill not included.)

6. Lyon Confluence

Guided walking tour with specialized heritage guide

Date:Thursday, 21 August 2014

Time:09:00 – 12:00

Price per Person:EUR 15

Cut-off date:1 day before the tour

Meeting point:Ice rink – 102 crs Charlemagne – Lyon 2

The Confluence district is a huge and vast project, a rarity in Europe, that aims to reintegrate a modern and eco-friendly environment in the heart of Lyon city center. Discover the great urban planning features of the confluence area as designed by great architects, whose goal was to bring some elements of nature into the city, with the Place Nautique and the Saône Park. This project has also seen the Port Rambaud docks being redesigned around contemporary culture, integrating the former railway station market.

Tours during Congress

7. Old Lyon Renaissance District and its "Traboules"

Guided walking tour with specialized heritage guide

Date:Thursday, 21 August 2014

Time:13:00 – 15:00

Price per Person:EUR 11

Cut-off date:1 day before the tour

Meeting Point:Tourism Board of Lyon – square Bellecour – Lyon 2

This unique area of Gothic and Renaissance architecture has been listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage site. It covers 24 hectares along the banks of the River Saône. Old Lyon's urban development mainly took place in the 15th and 16th century. After visiting the gothic cathedral, wander through the narrow cobbled streets and "traboules". These famous covered passage-ways which lead from one street to the next via corridors through houses, hide superbly renovated architectural treasures: inner courtyards, galleries "à l'italienne", spiral staircases etc.

8. The Traboules of the Croix-Rousse Hill and the Silk Printing Work Shop

Guided walking tour with specialized heritage guide

Date:Friday, 22 August 2014

Time:14:30 - 16:30

Price per Person:EUR 13

Cut-off date:1 day before the tour

Meeting Point:.....Square Croix-Rousse, Métro C Station Croix-Rousse, Lyon 4

The "Canuts" or silk-workers used to live in the Croix-Rousse. The "traboules" were very important for them. You will see just why! History is everywhere on the bustling slopes of the Croix-Rousse. Professionals will show you how screen printing is done and you will be given a demonstration of painting by hand on a length of silk velvet

Post Congress Tours

Escape to the Beaujolais Country

Guided walking tour with specialized heritage guide

Date:Saturday, 23 August 2014

Time:09:00 – 18:00

Price per Person:.....EUR 96

(including lunch, wine tasting and visits)

Cut-off date:2 days before the tour

Meeting point:Tourism Board of Lyon – square Bellecour – Lyon 2

(25 persons minimum for registration)

Morning:

"En route" to the valley of the River Azergues! The trip through the south of the Beaujolais country goes through Châtillon, Chessy-les-Mines and the Bois d'Oingt, and up to the charming village of Oingt perched on the top of its hill, where we stop for a visit. It is completely built in "pierres dorées" the local golden-coloured sandstone and offers a magnificent panorama of the surrounding countryside.

Please note: all prices include VAT. Tours and prices are subject to change.

Complimentary Visits and Tours

„Treasures!“

Part Dieu Lyon City Library
30 boulevard Vivier Merle
69003 Lyon

This exhibition - accessible to English and Chinese speaking delegates - is part of a cultural programme conceived to celebrate the library in its diversity as a hub where knowledge is shared and diffused in all its forms. It unfolds on the entire network of the Lyon Public Library, in echo to the congress theme, from May to September: exhibitions, guest artists, workshops, meetings, urban walks, games night at the library ... The library in a new light will assure the place of libraries in the heart of the city.

During the congress, we invite you to visit our Treasures! Exhibition

The collections of the Lyon Municipal Library reflect several centuries of meetings, discussions, reflection, opposition and reconciliation. The three million documents which have gradually converged to the stacks tell stories without number which are our history.

Lyon has been at the crossroads of European exchanges since Antiquity. Its collections are like a river with tributaries as numerous as they are unexpected, having patiently carried along a multitude of treasures of which the Municipal



Library is now the custodian: manuscripts, maps, extremely rare printed documents, sumptuously bound tomes, engravings, photographs, and even improbable objects ...

From 20 May to 23 August 2014, the Library will be dipping into its coffers and invites you to come and contemplate a few golden nuggets chosen from among its most wonderful items. Speaking several languages, coming from the most diverse horizons, they have patiently crossed centuries and borders to converge on us. The Treasures! exhibition is a unique oppor-

Complimentary Visits and Tours

tunity to embark on their exploration.

The exhibition is accessible in French, English and Chinese

Opening hours :

Tue – Fri:10:00 – 19:00

Sat:10:00 – 18:00

Visit our website:

www.bm-lyon.fr/expo/14/tresors/va_apropos.php

Passe ton livre! Share your books!

18 August, all day

Lyon and Villeurbanne

Lyon Public Library and its partners are organising a giant “book gift” event to outreach all publics at the occasion of the WLIC IFLA 2014 and actually share knowledge.

More than 5,000 books in French, English or German with the congress logo will be released at the occasion! Where can you find them? In the public space, in the rose garden and greenhouses of Parc de la Tête d'Or, under the arches of the Opera house, in the garden of the Museum of Fine Arts, on the seats of tramways, in some markets and cafés, at the Office of tourism, in the baskets of the Vélo'v bikes in La Doua and Gratte Ciel districts...

And from there, all over the world! Participate and take the books with you in your country! And leave us a souvenir on the Facebook page of the event:

www.facebook.com/#!/ifla2014Lyon/events

Our partners: Tout le monde dehors, Decitre, local libraries and documentation centres, Tendance Presqu'île Association, Only Lyon

Museums and Heritages Institutions

The City of Lyon has kindly offered all IFLA delegates complimentary entry into the following museums and institutions – delegates simply need to show their IFLA 2014 LYON Conference Pass to gain entry in the following museums:

Musée d'Art Contemporain

The Musée d'Art Contemporain, designed by Renzo Piano, is located near the Tête d'Or Park, at the Cité Internationale. From its creation, the museum houses a collection of constantly updated contemporary art.

Address:

81 Quai Charles de Gaulle
Cité Internationale
69006 Lyon
Tel.: +33 (0) 4 72 69 17 18
www.mac-lyon.com

Complimentary Visits and Tours

The Exhibition is open from Wednesday, 13 August to Sunday, 17 August 2014 from 11:00 – 18:00. The museum can be visited on demand on Monday, 18 August, before the dismantling of the current exhibition. Please visit the Information Desk before that date for more information.

Musée des Beaux Arts

Located in the middle of the historic city centre in the building of a former Royal Abbey dating from the 17th century, the Lyon's Musée des Beaux Arts has one of the largest art collections in Europe.

Address :

20 place des Terreaux
69001 Lyon
Tel.: +33 (0) 4 72 10 17 40
www.mba-lyon.fr

Open:

Mon, Wed, Thurs, Sat and Sun from 10:00 – 18:00
Friday from 10:30 – 18:00.

Les Musées Gadagne

Les Musées Gadagne, a superbly renovated Renaissance building, houses two museums, the Lyon Historical Museum and the International Puppet Museum. It has been inaugurated in June 2009, after 10 years of restoration work.

Address:

1 place du petit Collège
69005 Lyon
Tel.: +33 (0) 4 78 42 03 61
www.gadagne.musees.lyon.fr

Open: Wed – Sun from 11:00 – 18:30

Musée de l'Imprimerie

Museum dedicated to documenting the history and importance of books. Moreover, it traces the history of the city's printing industry.

Address:

13, rue de la Poulallerie
69002 Lyon
Tel.: +33 (0) 4 78 37 65 98
www.imprimerie.lyon.fr

Open: Wed – Sun from 10:30 – 18:00

Complimentary Visits and Tours

Centre d'Histoire de la Résistance et de la Déportation (CHRD)

After being actualized, the CHRD presents a completely transformed permanent exhibition. In 20 years, it has attracted more than 1 million visitors and remains one of France's leading museums covering the Second World War.

Address:

14 avenue Berthelot
Espace Berthelot
69007 Lyon
Tel.: +33 (0) 4 78 72 23 11
www.chrd.lyon.fr

Open: Wed to Sun from 10:00 – 18:00

FREE ACCESS TO OUR OFFER FOR ATTENDEES DURING IFLA WLIC



Books, journals, research blogs and news
in the humanities and social sciences

IFLA WLIC LYON 2014 – booth C105
Presentation everyday at 11:00 AM

Keynote and Plenary Speakers

The IFLA WLIC 2014 National Committee is proud to present the names of the Keynote Speaker at Opening Session and the names of the Plenary Speakers.

Plenary Speaker [17 August 2014, 10:30]



Keynote Speaker: Bernard Stiegler

Theme: The Future of Reading

Twenty one years ago, with the appearing of the world wide web, the world became a vast duplication of the world – a planetary multimedia and “crossmedia” library, more or less fueled, willingly or not, by all those accessing the networks, and accessible everywhere in the world, if not available for everyone.

The stupefying dynamism of “linguistic capitalism”, which rapidly took over the digitization of all sorts of collections, and in particular book collections, may have then given the impression that the glorious era of libraries was over. However, the time of libraries might start again – and as a new age of reading and writing, for example through what in Tokyo, Hidetaka Ishida, vice president of Todai university library, has been calling hybrid reading.

Hybrid reading is based upon the accumulation and sharing of their reading notes by the readers of a library collection. By collecting and editing those notes on the base of a graphic annotation language, the library becomes a place for collective interpretative activities through which hermeneutics communities can form, and which constitute what we, at the Institute for Research and Innovation, call a process of transindividuation (thus referring to the concept of transindividual forged by Gilbert Simondon).

In the process of the digital duplication of the world, the activity of shared, concerted and editorialized annotation constitutes the future of know-

Keynote and Plenary Speakers

ledge, which is still itself based on the interpretation of corpora born of the accumulation of knowledge. This is why the World Wide Web Consortium organized an international workshop on annotation in San Francisco in the month of April 2014. It is also the reason why the first Bibliothèque de France project – which in 1989 was called the “Très Grande Bibliothèque” – rested upon a computer-assisted reading station allowing the constitution, the sharing and the exchange of reading notes.

The web of tomorrow will be based on qualified contributions which will allow confrontation between hermeneutics communities, themselves allowing the tracing and the publishing of interpretative differences, but also that of the controversies and arguments which shall emerge from these differences. The structures of teaching will follow the same path. And a new editorial industry shall result from this.

Libraries allow the formation of what Gaston Bachelard called “bibliomènes”, textual occurrences of what Jack Goody called intellectual technologies, and in the milieu of which “bibliothèses” can emerge: that is to say intellectual positions and dispositions resting upon written traces.

Nowadays however, along with the digital, the main contribution of digitization is reading traces, as they more and more massively constitute the material for the digital “bibliothèses” which are the future of libraries – as far as they are able to favor their editorialization by becoming the reference sites and the starting points of digital transindividuation circuits through which will form the knowledge of the 21st century.

*Bernard Stiegler is one of the leading French philosophers of our generation. He develops the work of Jacques Derrida, Gilbert Simondon and Andre Leroi-Gourhan in a wide-ranging analysis of our relationship with technology. Bernard Stiegler established himself in France in 1994 with the publication of the first volume of *La Technique et Le Temps* ('Technics and Time').*

Keynote and Plenary Speakers

Throughout his life, Bernard Stiegler has published widely on the subjects of philosophy, technology, digitisation, and on the problem of individuation in consumer capitalism. Some of his most notable works include: two volumes of De La Misère Symbolique ('Of Symbolic Misery'), three volumes of Mécréance et Discrédit ('Disbelief and Discredit') and two volumes Constituer l'Europe ('Constituting Europe'). His 2009 publication Acting out is particularly well known.

Bernard Stiegler has a long term engagement with the relation between technology and philosophy, not only in a theoretical sense, but also situating them in industry and society as practices. He is one of the founders (in 2005) of the political group Ars Industrialis based in Paris, which calls for an industrial politics of spirit, by exploring the possibilities of the technology of spirit, to bring forth a new "life of the mind". Since 2013, Bernard Stiegler has also been a member of the Conseil national du numérique (CNNum — French Digital Council).

Bernard Stiegler is Director of the Institut de Recherche et d'Innovation (IRI), professor of philosophy at Université de Technologie de Compiègne and Professorial Fellow at Goldsmiths, University of London, and until 2009 was director of the Department of Cultural Development at the Pompidou Centre in Paris.

Plenary Speaker [18 August 2014, 08:30 – 09:15]



Plenary Speaker: Her Royal Highness Princess Laurentien of the Netherlands

Founder and Honorary Chair of Stichting Lezen & Schrijven (Reading & Writing Foundation)

Princess Laurentien works to promote issues focusing on the development of individuals and their impact on society. In particular, she is active in the fields of literacy and sustainability.

Keynote and Plenary Speakers

Literacy

In 2004 she founded Stichting Lezen & Schrijven (Reading & Writing Foundation), which works both in the Netherlands and internationally to prevent illiteracy among children and to reduce it among adults. The foundation raises awareness of the issue, supports initiatives in this field, and actively combats illiteracy through the Language for Life programme. As part of her international work, the Princess is Special Envoy for UNESCO on Literacy and Development, and in 2011 European Commissioner for Education Androulla Vassiliou appointed her as Chair of the EU High Level Group of experts on Literacy, which presented its findings in 2012. As of 1 January 2014, the Reading & Writing Foundation is also active at the EU level, promoting literacy through ELINET and the Public Libraries 2020 programme.

Furthermore, Princess Laurentien is President of the European Cultural Foundation and Honorary President of a number of other organisations in the field of language, such as the Dutch Association of Public Libraries.

Sustainability

Princess Laurentien has been active in the field of sustainability and wild-life preservation for more than a decade. She is President of Fauna & Flora International, Fellow at the European Climate Foundation, Advisor for the Harbour of Rotterdam's 'Harbor Vision 2030', Special Advisor of Rewilding Europe, and Founder and Director of the Missing Chapter Foundation (MCF). This organisation has been active since 2010 and originates from the notion that decisions are more durable and gain value if they take into account the sharp insights, logical questions and surprising solutions from children and teenagers. For this reason, it is MCF's mission to bring together children and decision-makers to engage in dialogue and discuss themes related to sustainability, among others. MCF has three lines of programmes: the Kids' Council (de Raad van Kinderen), WaterSavers and Thinking Power.

Keynote and Plenary Speakers

Children's books

Princess Laurentien is also the creator and writer of the Mr Finney series of children's books. Mr Finney and the World Turned Upside-down (2009) has been translated into English as well as Bulgarian, Catalan, Chinese, Papiamento, Portuguese, and Spanish. Two more Mr Finney books have been published in Dutch in 2011 and 2013. These books are parables that encourage children and adults to engage in a conversation on nature and the way we interact.

(July 2014)

Plenary Session [19 August 2014, 08:30 – 09:15]



Plenary Speaker: Florence Aubenas

Florence Aubenas is a French journalist, who works for the newspaper Le Monde, after previously working for the newspaper Libération and the magazine Le Nouvel Observateur.

As International Reporter she covered important events in Rwanda, Kosovo, Algeria, Afghanistan, Irak, Syria and Lybia as well as many important trials.

She got to be known by the French public during the first Outreau trial in 2004. In this famous « judiciary shipwreck » she was one of the first to question the guiltiness of the numerous convicted.

She was taken hostage in Iraq on January 5, 2005 along with her translator Hussein Hanoun Al-Saadi. Both were freed on June 11, 2005. Her abduction transformed Ms Aubenas into a rallying figure for press freedom advocates in France and beyond. The Paris-based group Reporters Without Borders worked tirelessly towards her release. Her picture and that of Mr Saadi hung on walls in cities across Europe. French broadcasters regularly reminded viewers that the two remained in captivity.

Keynote and Plenary Speakers

From July 2009 until June 2012, she was President of the French Association International Observatory of Prisons to defend decent conditions of confinement and the respect of fundamental rights for detainees.

Under her actual name she conducted in 2009 a long inquiry in Caen, Normandy, about poor workers surviving with under minimum wage salary, just like the German Günter Wallraff in the 80's or Barbara Ehrenreich in the USA in the 2000's. After many temporary jobs, she worked as a cleaning lady on ferrys on Ouistreham's quays. The following book "Le Quai de Ouistreham" was a bestseller in France.

Florence Aubenas regularly makes speeches about her ideas and ambition for journalism.

Plenary Session [20 August 2014, 08:30 – 09:15]

Plenary Speaker: Prof. Pierre Dillenbourg

Theme: Ten Surprises In Our MOOC Experience

EPFL produced its first MOOC two years before this conference. About 20 MOOCs have been conducted so far, some of them several times, and twice more are in the pipe. This led to vertiginous numbers, namely 500'000 registrations. These numbers are useful indicators that something is happening in higher education. It is however more interesting to report the many ways by which, in a less spectacular but deeper way, MOOCs tickle the academic landscape. I illustrate this tickling with a list of observations that somehow surprised us. They are articulated around the word "despite".

Despite the fact that our MOOCs are bachelor/master classes, about one third of the participants already have a bachelor and one third has a master. The usual distinction between undergraduate education and con-



Keynote and Plenary Speakers

tinuous education is blurred. Other participants would not be admitted as university students (teenagers, adults without formal training,...), but, despite their lack of pre-requisites, some of them succeed. Academia is partly loosing control. Many on-campus students take a MOOC despite being enrolled in an on-campus course on the same topic. Sometimes, they challenge their teacher about alternative explanations, methods or solutions they found in the MOOC. On-campus students take MOOCs outside their campus, in an uncontrolled way, despite the fact that they won't receive credits. In corporations, many employees follow MOOCs despite the fact that these MOOCs do not belong to the corporate training program. When a MOOC is repeated several times, successful participants from previous sessions volunteer to be so-called 'community assistants' for the next session: being a TA despite being unpaid is something new, at least on European campuses. Despite the fear that MOOCs will reduce the interest of students for printed books, some MOOCs led to very good sales of the related textbooks. Students seem to appreciate the possibility to access contents in very different formats. Despite the fact that a video does not replace a face-to-face relationship, many online students seem to develop a personal relationship with a teacher they never met. Despite the fact that academic culture does not treat teaching performance as equal to research performance in the promotion process, the visibility of MOOCs has brought teaching as a high stake element, close a highly cited paper. I kept for the end the most important point. Despite the salience of the video lectures, the main impact of MOOCs on on-campus students is that they have the time to digest the theory before attending to exercises sessions. Even if this were the only effect of MOOCs, it would nonetheless fully justify all the energy that we have invested because these exercise session constitute the actual learning phase.

A former teacher in elementary school, Pierre Dillenbourg graduated in educational science (University of Mons, Belgium). He started his research on learning technologies in 1984. He obtained a PhD in computer science from the University of Lancaster (UK), in the domain of artificial intelligence

Keynote and Plenary Speakers

applications for educational software. He has been professor assistant at TECFA, University of Geneva. He joined EPFL in November 2002. He has been the director of CRAFT, the pedagogical unit for 10 years and is now the academic director of the EPFL Center for Digital Education and head of the CHILI Lab: „Computer-Human Interaction for Learning & Instruction“ and recently organized the first European congress about MOOCs.

These various observations do not yet constitute scientific findings; they are based on anecdotes in the worst cases and student surveys in the best cases. They still have to be confirmed by rigorous empirical studies.



IFLA Silver Partner for over 20 years

Innovation as a constant



Web-delivered
library solutions



Beauty as
a competence

Meet us at booth F101

www.go.infor.com/libraries



Economics Research Starts Here

EconLit



Authoritative Content. Easy to Use. All in One Place.

EconLit includes the most sought-after economics publications from around the world—peer-reviewed journal articles, working papers from leading universities, PhD dissertations, books, collective volume articles, conference proceedings, and book reviews—all expertly indexed, classified, and linked to library holdings.

Students and professionals at all levels rely on EconLit's broad scope and authoritative, up-to-date coverage.

With over 1.2 million records and coverage as far back as 1886.

Come see us at IFLA Booth #B101

FULL-TEXT PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

Subscriptions available through leading vendors including EBSCO, ProQuest, and Ovid. Contact us for more information at info@econlit.org



EconLit
www.econlit.org

Congress Abbreviations

Abbreviations

SC	Standing Committee SC Meetings are the business meetings of the Standing Committee of IFLA Sections. They may be attended by observers by permission of the chairs which is usually given. They are a good way of getting to know the work of a Section and may lead to direct involvement.
Off-site	Not in the Lyon Convention Centre
SI	Simultaneous Interpretation (English, Arabic, Chinese, German, French, Russian and Spanish)
FR-EN	Simultaneous Interpretation in French and English only
TBA	To Be Announced

Congress Programme | Saturday 16 August

Saturday, 16 August

Session 1

Officers Training Session - All Officers

08:00 – 09:30 | Forum 1

Training session for Officers (Chairs and Secretaries of IFLA Sections) and SIG Conveners; Information Coordinators are also invited. The session is intended to be an informal way of communicating all the information that leaders of IFLA's Sections and SIGs need in order to fulfil their duties during the year, so questions and discussion are encouraged.

Presenter: HQ Staff and Professional Committee members.

Session 2

SC I Serials and Other Continuing Resources

09:45 – 12:15 | Foyer Gratte Ciel Rhône

Session 3

SC I Acquisition and Collection Development

09:45 – 12:15 | Salon Pasteur

Session 4

SC I Education and Training

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Bellecour 3

Session 5

SC I Libraries Serving Persons with Print Disabilities

09:45 – 12:15 | Forum 1

Session 6

SC I Cataloguing

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 2

Session 7

SC I Statistics and Evaluation

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 3

Session 8

SC I Rare Books and Manuscripts

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Rhône 1

Session 9

SC I Management and Marketing

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Rhône 2

Session 10

SC I Social Science Libraries

09:45 – 12:15 | Foyer Gratte-Ciel Parc

Session 11

SC I Document Delivery and Resource Sharing

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Rhône 3 B

Session 12

SC I Information Technology

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Rhône 4

Session 13

SC I School Libraries

09:45 – 12:15 | Terreaux Office

Congress Programme | Saturday 16 August

Saturday, 16 August

Session 14

SC I Genealogy and Local History

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 15

ALP Advisory Committee Meeting

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 16

SC I Libraries for Children and Young Adults

09:45 – 12:15 | Salle Rhône 3 A

Session 17

SC I Science and Technology Libraries

12:30 – 15:00 | Foyer Gratte Ciel Rhône

Session 18

SC I Academic and Research Libraries

12:30 – 15:00 | Salon Pasteur

Session 19

SC I Bibliography

12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Bellecour 3

Session 20

SC I Art Libraries

12:30 – 15:00 | Forum 1

Session 21

SC I Government Information and Official Publications

12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 2

Session 22

SC I Library Theory and Research

12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 3

Session 23

SC I Library Services to People with Special Needs

12:30 – 15:00 | Terreaux Office

Session 24

SC I Management of Library Associations

12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Rhône 1

Session 25

SC I Literacy and Reading

12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Rhône 2

Session 26

SC I Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning

12:30 – 15:00 | Foyer Gratte-Ciel Parc

Session 27

SC I Health and Biosciences

12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Rhône 3 B

Session 28

SC I Audiovisual and Multimedia

12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Rhône 4

Session 29

FAIFE Committee meeting - Business Meeting I

12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Congress Programme | Saturday 16 August

Session 30

PAC - Business Meeting I
12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 31

Committee on Standards - Business Meeting I
12:30 – 15:00 | Salle Rhône 3 A

Session 32

SC I National Libraries
15:15 – 17:45 | Salon Pasteur

Session 33

SC I Information Literacy
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 2

Session 34

SC I Public Libraries
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 3

Session 35

SC I Reference and Information Services
15:15 – 17:45 | Foyer Gratte-Ciel Parc

Session 36

SC I Newspapers
15:15 – 17:45 | Foyer Gratte Ciel Rhône

Session 37

SC I Metropolitan Libraries
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Bellecour 3

Session 38

SC I Library Buildings and Equipment
15:15 – 17:45 | Forum 1

Session 39

SC I Law Libraries
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Rhône 1

Session 40

SC I Classification and Indexing
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Rhône 2

Session 41

SC I Knowledge Management
15:15 – 17:45 | Terreaux Office

Session 42

SC I Government Libraries
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Rhône 3 B

Session 43

SC I Library and Research Services for
Parliaments
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Rhône 4

Session 44

SC I Preservation and Conservation
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 45

SC I Library Services to Multicultural
Populations
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Congress Programme | Saturday 16 August

Session 46

SC I CLM Committee Meeting - Business
Meeting I
15:15 – 17:45 | Salle Rhône 3 A

Session 47

Caucus: Africa, Asia & Oceania and Latin
America and the Caribbean
17:30 – 18:30 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 48

Caucus: Canada
17:30 – 18:30 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 49

Caucus: Netherlands Speaking Participants
18:45 – 19:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 50

Caucus: Portuguese Speaking Participants
18:45 – 19:45 | Salle Rhône 4

Session 51

Caucus: Spanish Speaking Participants
18:45 – 19:45 | Salle Rhône 2

Session 52

Caucus: USA
18:45 – 19:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Session 53

Caucus: Chinese Speaking Participants
18:45 – 19:45 | Salon Pasteur

Session 54

Caucus: French Speaking Participants
18:45 – 19:45 | Forum 1

Session 55

Caucus: CIS (Commonwealth of Independent
States)
18:45 – 19:45 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 56

Caucus: Nordic Countries
18:45 – 19:45 | Salle Rhône 3 AB

Session 57

Caucus: UK
18:45 – 19:45 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 1

Session 58

Caucus: Korean Speaking Participants
18:45 – 19:45 | Salle Rhône 1

Session 59

Caucus: German Speaking Participants
18:45 – 19:45 | Salle Bellecour 2

Congress Programme | Sunday 17 August

Session 60

Division Leadership Forum: Division I

08:30 – 10:00 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 61

Division Leadership Forum: Division II

08:30 – 10:00 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 62

Division Leadership Forum: Division III

08:30 – 10:00 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 63

Division Leadership Forum: Division IV

08:30 – 10:00 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 64

Division Leadership Forum: Division V

08:30 – 10:00 | Salle Bellecour 3

Session 65

Newcomers Session

08:30 – 10:00 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

Session 66

Opening Session

10:30 – 12:00 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

Session 67 A

IFLA Market: How to get published

12:15 – 13:30 | Auditorium Lumière

Session 67 B

IFLA Market: Professional activities – what makes an IFLA unit successful?

12:15 – 13:30 | Gratte Ciel 1-3

IFLA's priorities and strategic direction are defined by its Governing Board on behalf of its members and should be driven forward in part by the IFLA units. In order to do this effectively, IFLA units need first an understanding of these priorities, then the ideas, people and tools, to carry out activities that will benefit IFLA members and move IFLA forward as the leading international body representing library associations and institutions.

All professional units (Section Standing Committees, Special Interest Groups and Strategic Programme committees) should send one representative to this session to share ideas about identifying, planning and communicating projects and activities that will involve and bring benefits to the international IFLA member community. The session will be interactive and held primarily in English.

Session 67 C

IFLA Market: @ Your Library

12:15 – 13:30 | Forum 1

Congress Programme | Sunday 17 August

Session 67 E

IFLA Market: 1001 libraries to see before you die-project

12:15 – 13:30 | Auditorium Pasteur

Join members of IFLA's Public Libraries and Library Buildings and Equipment sections to hear about some of the public libraries nominated for the 1001 libraries to see before you die project. This online initiative aims to bring together best practice examples of public library buildings and spaces from around the world. It will also include links to relevant websites and other resources.

As part of this session the Sections are delighted to host the presentation of the inaugural, international architecture award by the Danish Agency for Culture and the famous Danish firm Schmidt hammer lassen architects with an prize of DKK 25,000 to the best Public Library of the Year 2014 for a library that has been opened between 2012 and early 2014.

Session 67 D

IFLA Market: Producing IFLA standards – a “how to” session for IFLA units

12:15 – 13:30 | Forum 2

IFLA publishes a wide selection of standards, covering a varied range of library activities and services. They are aimed at providing a common understanding of processes and methods in developing information and library services and products across all countries and library types. The standards are written and compiled by the IFLA professional units – sometimes working in their own specific area, sometimes collaborating with other professional units or organisations outside IFLA.

The Committee on Standards has produced a manual to help guide the production of these documents. It covers how to take the steps needed to produce an IFLA standard - from building a base of best practice, to writing a document, seeking input on the contents, correctly formatting it and finally seeking IFLA endorsement.

Representatives from all IFLA professional units (Sections, Special Interest Groups, Strategic Programmes) should attend this session to take back ideas from, and information on, the new procedures manual to their Standing Committees. They are also welcome to bring suggestions for improving the manual or the procedures around the production and publication of IFLA standards. It doesn't matter if your unit already manages a list of its own standards, or if it has never produced any, this session will have information and ideas for everyone.

Congress Programme | Sunday 17 August

Session 68

Industry Symposium (OCLC)

13:45 – 15:45 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3



- Links and Entities: OCLC and the Library Data Revolution
Speakers/Titles: Skip Prichard, President and CEO; Ted Fons, Executive Director, Data Services & WorldCat Quality; Richard Wallis, Technology Evangelist

Working together with the OCLC membership, the cooperative explores trends that shape the future of all libraries. Join OCLC to hear about its latest pioneering approach to metadata, to improve all library workflows and increase the visibility of libraries and library collections on the World Wide Web.

Session 69

Special Places for Special Collections - Library Buildings and Equipment with Rare Books and Manuscripts

13:45 – 15:45 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- Exposing historical collections in a renovated building: the BNU Nouvelle experiment
Frédéric Blin (Preservation and Heritage Collections, National and University Library Strasbourg, France)
- The Nabb Research Center at Salisbury University; A case study in programming and designing a special collections facility
Bryan Irwin (Sasaki Associates, Boston, United States)
- The Use of High Bay Mobile Storage in a Traditional Special Collections Library: The Zhang Legacy Collections Center at WMU
Sharon L. Carlson (Zhang Legacy Collections Center, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, United States)
- Library of Sorbonne: From passive to dynamic storage. Refurbishments and new organization of the collections (2003 - 2016)
Philippe Marcerou (Interuniversity Library of Sorbonne, Paris, France)

Congress Programme | Sunday 17 August

Session 70

“The UN Disability Rights Convention: What It Means for Persons with Disabilities and Library Services Worldwide” - Library Services to Persons with Special Needs

13:45 – 15:45 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- Welcome Speech
Barbara Lison (IFLA Governing Board Member)
- Introduction
Veronica L C Stevenson-Moudamane (Chair of IFLA/LSN)
- The CRPD and its impact for library services-a perspective from the CRPD Committee
Theresa Degener (UN Committee on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities /Protestant University of Applied Studies, Bochum, Germany)
- Implementing the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities; roles of libraries and librarians in Japan
Hiroshi Kawamura (The Nippon Lighthouse, Tokyo, Japan)
- Accessible and inclusive libraries: some examples of best practices in France
Marie-Noëlle Andissac (Accessibility Policy of Public Library of Toulouse, Toulouse, France)
- The role of libraries in the implementation of the Marrakech Treaty for persons with a print disability
Francisco J. Martinez (ONCE - National Organization of Spanish Blind Persons, Madrid, Spain)

Ensuring library access for disabled persons on the basis of the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (CRPD) The UN CRPD and library services, the role of libraries and librarians in developing accessible libraries, and France's success in developing library access.

Congress Programme | Sunday 17 August

Session 71

Building a global network: International librarianship at the confluence of cultures, practices, and standards - Library History Special Interest Group

13:45 – 15:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- Building resilient public library services with Carnegie in South Africa (1927 – 2012): regularities, singularities and South African exceptionalism
Mary Nassimbeni (Library and Information Studies Centre, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, South Africa)
- Universal Decimal Classification as a standard for international intellectual cooperation: the global network's project of Paul Otlet and the International Institute of Bibliography (IIB) at the beginnings of the 20th century
Laurence Favier, Widad Mustafa El Hadi (Institution: Université Charles-de-Gaulle (Lille 3), Département SID (UFR DECCID), Laboratoire GERIICO, Ascq, France) and Stephanie Manfroid (Mundaneum Centre des archives de la Fédération Wallonie-Bruxelles & Espace d'expositions Temporaires, Mons, Belgium)
- Informal professional networks: a technical story
Claudia Serbanuta (Graduate School of Library and Information Science, University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, Urbana, United States) and Raluca Nutiu (Mures County Library, Mures, Romania)
- International librarianship in Europe (1990-2000)
Giuseppe Vitiello (Library and Knowledge Centre at the NATO Defense College, Rome, Italy)
- Mr. Hutchings Goes to Washington: British Librarians in the United States, 1876-1951
Alistair Black (Graduate School of Library and Information Science, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Urbana, United States)
- A matter of influence: International librarianship and its impact in Australia in the early twentieth century
Mary Carroll (School of Information Studies, Charles Sturt University, Wagga, Australia) and Sue Reynolds (School of Business, IT and Logistics, RMIT University, Melbourne, Australia)

Congress Programme | Sunday 17 August

Session 72

Library standards: confluence with world trends - Committee on Standards

13:45 – 15:45 | Forum 1

- Flexibility, automation, sustainability: how library building standards reflect current issues
Olaf Eigenbrodt (Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Hamburg, Germany) and Carl von Ossietzky (Hamburg, Germany)
- How AASL learning standards inform ACRL information literacy standards
Lesley S. J. Farmer (California State University Long Beach, Long Beach, United States)
- Towards a public library standard for acceptable use of computing facilities
David Mcmenemy (University of Strathclyde in Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom)

Session 73

Cloud services for libraries - safety, security and flexibility - Information Technology Section

13:45 – 15:45 | Forum 2

- The NLB Cloud Service implementations - balancing security, agility and efficiency
Ramachandran Narayanan and Kia Siang Hock (National Library Board, Singapore)
- Risks of moving to the Cloud: The human factor
Petra Düren (Hamburg University of Applied Sciences, Hamburg, Germany) and Rob Ross (OCLC, Dublin OH, United States)
- Cloud-based infrastructure for library data – How to build a Cross-System Dataspace for international environments
Beate Rusch (Library Network Berlin-Brandenburg, Berlin, Germany), Andreas Degkwitz (Humboldt-University Library, Berlin, Germany) and Klaus Ceynowa (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, München, Germany)
- Cloud computing and information technology governance supporting the Digital Library Strategy
Francisco Carlos Paletta (University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil)
- Cloud computing in National Library and Archives of Iran: easiness, security and flexibility in distribution of knowledge for libraries, citizens and the society
Mahboobeh Ghorbani (National Library and Archives Organization, Tehran, Iran) and Fatemeh Nooshinfard (Islamic Azad University, Tehran, Iran)

Congress Programme | Sunday 17 August

Session 74

SC I Africa

13:45 – 15:45 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 75

SC I Latin America and the Caribbean

13:45 – 15:45 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 76

SC I Asia and Oceania

13:45 – 15:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 76 B

Caucus: Arabic Speaking Participants

13:45 – 15:45 | Salle Saint Clair 5

Session 77

IFLA Strategic Partners' Meeting

14:00 – 16:00 | Salle Saint Clair 3 B

(Business Meeting by Invitation only)

Session 78

Exhibition Opening Party

16:00 – 18:00 | Exhibition Hall

Session 79

IFLA Officers Reception

19:00 – 21:00 | Off-site

(By invitation only)

The Officers Reception is kindly sponsored by Infor



Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 80

Access to Information Network - Africa (ATINA) Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 81

Indigenous Matters Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 82

Plenary Session

08:30 – 09:15 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

Speaker: H.R.H. Princess Laurentien of the Netherlands, UNESCO Special Envoy on Literacy for Development

Princess Laurentien works on issues concerning the development of individuals and their impact on society. In particular, she is active in the fields of literacy and sustainability. In 2004 she founded Stichting Lezen & Schrijven (Reading & Writing Foundation), which works both in the Netherlands and internationally to prevent illiteracy among children and to reduce it among adults. The Princess is UNESCO's Special Envoy on Literacy and Development, and served as Chair of the EU High Level Group of experts on Literacy, which presented its findings in 2012. Princess Laurentien has also been professionally engaged on sustainability and wildlife preservation for over a decade. She is Founder and Director of the Missing Chapter Foundation (MCF), which brings together children and (corporate) leaders to engage in dialogue aimed at changing mind-sets of both the adults and children. Princess Laurentien is also the initiator and author of the Mr Finney series of children's books.

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 83

40th Anniversary Summit Library and Information Education and Training: Confluence of Past and Present Toward a Strong Future - Education and Training

08:30 – 18:00 | Off-site

- 08:30 Registration
- 09:15 Opening Keynote
Ismail Serageldin (Library of Alexandria, Alexandria, Egypt)
- 10:00 Break
- 10:20 Panel One: LIS Education and Training – A Leadership/Association Perspective
- 11:15 Ignite Session One: Accessible Education and
- 12:15 Lunch
- 13:15 Panel Two: Facing Our History, Shaping the Future of LIS Education and Training
- 14:10 Ignite Session Two: LIS Education in 2050
- 15:00 Break
- 15:30 Book Presentation
Professor S.B. Ghosh
- 15.45 Closing Keynote
Lynn Silipigni Connaway (Senior Research Scientist, OCLC Research, United States)
- 16:30 Closing Remarks and Thank you

Registration:

Please register your attendance (with lunch, places limited).

Location:

École Nationale Supérieure des Sciences de l'Information et des Bibliothèques (ENSSIB)

Session 84

Brave New World: Teaching and Learning Special Collections Librarianship — Rare Books and Manuscripts

09:00 – 17:30 | Off-site

Welcome – Speaker: Gilles Eboü, Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon, France

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 1:

- Introduction: Brave New World: Special Collections in Transition
Edwin C. Schroeder (Yale University, United States)
- What should we teach? (Competencies and curricula)
Raphaëlle Mouren (Warburg Institute/ENSSIB, France)
- Core competencies for a variety of specialist practitioners
Mark Diminution (Library of Congress, Washington D.C., United States)
- Collection-oriented approach
Simon Eliot (University of London, London, United Kingdom)
- Institution-oriented approach
Garrelt Verhoeven (University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands)
- The view from the library director's office
Winston Tabb (Johns Hopkins University, United States)
- Panel Discussion: What is the ideal curriculum?

Session 2:

- How do we teach? (Modes of delivery, purpose and intent, audience)
Moderator: Angela Nuovo (University of Udine, Udine, Italy)
- Continuing education programs
Simon Eliot (University of London, London, United Kingdom)
- Certificate programs
Terry Welch (University of Illinois, United States)
- On-line and distance learning
Helen Vincent (National Library of Scotland, Scotland, United Kingdom)
- Degree programs
Raphaëlle Mouren (Warburg Institute/ENSSIB, France)

Session 3:

- Using special collections to support education
Moderator: Claudia Fabian (Bavarian State Library, Germany)
- Case study: Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon
Pierre Guinard (Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon, France)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

- Case study: Uppsala University
Peter Sjökvist (Uppsala University, Sweden)
- Educating the general public: Exhibitions, “laboratories,” storytelling, social media
Daryl Green (University of St. Andrews, United Kingdom)
- Leveraging collections for promotion and marketing
Marc Diminution (Library of Congress, Washington D.C., United States)
- Panel discussion

Session 4:

- Future trends in leadership and management
Moderator: David Farneth (Getty Research Institute, United States) (5-minute “lightning” presentations followed by 5 minutes of discussion)
- New types of physical collections
Garrelt Verhoeven (University of Amsterdam, Netherlands)
- Open content and the democratization of information
Krister Östlund (Uppsala University, Sweden)
- Sharing collections and metadata; uniting collections virtually
Isabel Garcia-Monge (Spanish Bibliographical Heritage Union Catalogue, Spain)
- Managing digitized collections; Physical and digital: a complementary relationship
Claudia Fabian (Bavarian State Library, Germany)
- Selecting, acquiring, managing, and preserving born digital collections.
David Farneth (Getty Research Institute, United States)

Session 5:

- Responses from the audience: Future trends and educational requirements
Moderator: Krister Östlund (Uppsala University, Sweden)
- Summation and insights
Jan Bos (National Library of the Netherlands, The Hague, Netherlands)

Moderator: Krister Östlund (Uppsala University, Sweden)

Location: Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon

The presentations are followed by a tour of the Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon
4 groups of 15 (2 in English; 2 in French)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 85

IFLA President's Session

09:30 – 12:45 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

09:30 – 10:00: Launch of the Lyon Declaration on Access to Information and Development

The Lyon Declaration calls upon United Nations Member States to make an international commitment through the post-2015 development agenda for the Sustainability Development Goals to ensure that everyone has access to, and is able to understand, use and share the information that is necessary to promote sustainable development and democratic societies. It was prepared by IFLA and a number of strategic partners in the library and development communities. The Declaration will be launched by IFLA President Sinikka Sipilä and the Mayor of Lyon Gérard Collomb.

10:00 – 12:45: Strong Libraries = Strong Societies: e-participation for strong information societies

Building on the IFLA Trend Report invited speakers will further develop themes that contribute to a strong information society and in which libraries play a role, such as: the high value of literacy and information literacy skills; incorporating local content into creativity, entrepreneurship and publishing; and citizen and multi-stakeholders participation in civic engagement and the transformation of societies.

Session 86

Universal Bibliographic Control in the Digital Age: Golden Opportunity or Paradise Lost? — Cataloguing with Bibliography, Classification & Indexing and UNIMARC Strategic Programme

09:30 – 15:45 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- Keynote: Authorities, Entities, & Communities: How These Three Things Are Changing Bibliographic Control
Ted Fons (OCLC, Ohio, United States)
- We are all catalogers now: leveraging do it yourself metadata for research collections
Rebecca Lubas (Claremont Colleges, Claremont, California, United States)
- Self-Publishing: a new challenge for Universal Bibliographic Control
Robert P. Holley (Wayne State University, Michigan, United States)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

- Enriching the catalog with online exposed bibliographic data : interaction between the local and the national catalog via web services
Philippe Bourdenet (Université du Maine, Le Mans, France)
- Authors and authorities in post-RDA library systems: a case study
Heather Moulaison (University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri, United States)
- Hitting a moving target: cataloging in the age of emerging technologies
Bobby Bothman (Minnesota State University, Mankato, Minnesota, United States)
- Linked data cloud in Farsi subject headings : case study at the NLAI
Kuhyar Davallu (Art University, Tehran, Iran) and Mitra Samiee (National Library and Archives of Iran, Tehran, Iran)
- ISNI and VIAF: transforming ways of trustfully consolidating identities
Andrew Macewan (British Library, London, United Kingdom), Anila Angjeli and Vincent Boulet (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- Keynote: UBC reloaded: remembrance of things past and visions for the future
Françoise Bourdon and Gildas Illien (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- Reuse of library thesaurus data as ontologies for the public sector
Matias Frosterus, Susanna Nykyri and Mikko Lappalainen (National Library of Finland, Helsinki, Finland)
- FRBR and serials: the PRESSoo model
Patrick Leboeuf (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France) and François-Xavier Pelegrin (ISSN International Center, Paris, France)
- The local in the global: universal bibliographic control from the bottom up
Mirna Willer (University of Zadar, Zadar, Croatia) and Gordon Dunsire (Independent consultant, Edinburgh, Scotland, United Kingdom)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 87

Digital preservation of e-books: Best practice in libraries - Information Technology Section with Preservation and Conservation and National Libraries

09:30 – 12:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: (Interpretation in French-English only)

- Ebooks: rather electronic or book? Extending legal deposit to ebooks at the Bibliothèque nationale de France
Sophie Derrot and Clément Oury (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- How to handle the masses – automated workflows as a solution for the collection and preservation of e-books in the German National Library
Cornelia Diebel (Information Technology, Deutsche Nationalbibliothek, Frankfurt a. M., Germany)
- Struggles of the National Diet Library in collecting online publications in Japan
Tutomoto Akiyama (National Diet Library, Tokyo, Japan)
- E-Book Ingest Module at the National and University Library in Zagreb
Klarin Zadavec Sofija, Tanja Buzina and Dunja Seiter-Šverko (National and University Library, Zagreb, Croatia)
- The Preservation Practice of Ebook in the National Library of China
Dong Xiaoli, Wei Dawei and Ji Shiyang (National Library of China, Beijing, China)
- The preservation effort of Cultures Knowledge Collection through e-book publications: The case study of Indonesia Heritage Digital Library
Vera Nurmala and Revi Kuswara (Indonesia Heritage Digital Library, Indonesia)

Session 88

It's public knowledge: understanding health literacy from an information science perspective - Health and Biosciences Libraries Section with Information Literacy Section

09:30 – 12:45 | Forum 2

- Health resources availability, health information needs, health information literacy and health attitude as predictors of community information service utilization among citizens in public libraries in south western Nigeria
R.A. Egunjobi and J.A. Akerle (Adeyemi College of Education, Ondo, Ondo State, Nigeria)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

- Medical library support for peer language navigators in Anchorage, Alaska: partnering to help individuals with limited English proficiency find reliable, culturally relevant health information
Sigrid Brudie (Alaska Medical Library, University of Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska, United States)
- Going to the next level: how health librarians are engaging with critical appraisal
Genevieve Gore and Martin Morris (McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada)
- Enhancing access to current literature by health workers in rural Uganda and community health problem solving
Maria G. N. Musoke (Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda)
- Health literacy and the role of clinical librarians in health promoting behaviors through health knowledge networking
Kobra Sadeghi and Leila Nemati-Anaraki (Iran University of Medical Sciences, Tehran, Iran)
- Vital decisions: a critical look at health literacy in Turkey
H. Inci Önal (Hacettepe University, Turkey)

Session 89

Telling the Library Story: creating metrics for management, advocacy and community building - Statistics and Evaluation with E-metrics Special Interest Group

09:30 – 12:45 | [Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3](#)

- Keynote presentation: Recent Developments in Library Evaluation, Statistics and Measurement - and why they are important
David Streatfield and Sharon Markless (Information Management Associates / King's College London, London, United Kingdom)
- Lightning talk 1: How to make a difference: using statistics for advocacy
Claudia Lux (Qatar National Library, Doha, Qatar)
- Lightning talk 2: What libraries are good for: attempting to measure outcomes of public libraries
Frank Huysmans (University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands)
- Lightning Talk 3: Measuring print and electronic resources in public libraries
Ian Downie (International Business Development, Baker and Taylor / YBP Publishing, Glasgow, United Kingdom)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

- Lightning Talk 4: Measuring spaces: how to assess library spaces and behavior
Julie Mckenna (Regina Public Library, Regina, Canada)
- Lightning Talk 5: Management by numbers: things that help you make evidence-based decisions
Rebecca Vargha (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, United States)
- Lightning Talk 6: Community based library statistics: what and how to count
Tord Hoivik (Oslo and Akershus University College, Oslo, Norway)

Session 90

National Policy on Libraries in the Era of Convergence : Challenges and Responses - National Information and Library Policy Special Interest Group

09:30 – 11:30 | [Forum 1](#)

- Toward a Library Where Everyone is Happy
Eunju Choi (Presidential Committee on Library and Information Policy of Korea, Seoul, Republic of Korea)
- The National Library of the Czech Republic's development for years 2011-2016
Tomas Böhm (National Library of the Czech Republic, Prague, Czech Republic)
- All books published in Norway up through the year 2000 freely available on the Net – a digital strategy for the 21st century
Roger Jøsevoid (National Library of Norway, Oslo, Norway)
- The UK Experience
Andy Stephens (British Library, London, United Kingdom)

Session 91

Agricultural Libraries Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

09:45 – 11:15 | [Salle Bellecour 2](#)

Session 92

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer/Questioning Users Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

09:45 – 11:15 | [Salle Tête d'Or 1](#)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 93

Environmental Sustainability and Libraries Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

11:30 – 13:00 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 94

Library History Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

11:30 – 13:00 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 95

MOOCs: Opportunities and Challenges for Libraries - Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning

11:45 – 13:45 | Forum 1

- Introduction to MOOCs
Sandy Hirsh (San Jose State University, School of Library and Information Science, San Jose, United States)
- MOOCs for professional development
Michael Stephens (San Jose State University, School of Library and Information Science, San Jose, United States)
- MOOCs and library and information science schools
Wendy Newman (University of Toronto, iSchool, Toronto, Canada)
- MOOCs and public libraries
John Szabo (Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles, United States)
- MOOCs as access to information in developing countries
Loida Garcia Febo (Information New Wave, New York, United States)
- MOOCs and Open Education Initiatives
Jan Holmquist (Guldborgsund Libraraires Nykøbing, Falster, Denmark)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 96

Poster Session

12:00 – 14:00 | Foyer Exhibition Hall

1	Documentation scolaire, archivage, Mise en place de services d'information documentaire et Référencement web	Senegal	Assane Fall
2	A survey on B.A. students of Educational Sciences viewpoints in Shahid Beheshti University (Tehran) viewpoints about public libraries	Islamic Republic of Iran	Amir Reza Asnafi Fatemeh Zarezadeh Sara Safarzadeh Maryam Mirzaei Maryam Pakdaman Naeini
3	Trends in International Picture Book Publishing in the United States, 2013	United States	Henderson Laretta
4	Towards the Global Library – Applying the Agenda 21 to Library Marketing and Management	France	Joachim Schopfel
5	How far is the library?	Slovenia	Gorazd Vodeb
6	Reading with Mother Tongue: A Practical Life Exercise	Nigeria	Olabimpe Olanii Olani
7	Herramienta digital „HALFIN“ para el personal que labora en la red de bibliotecas médicas de Artemisa	Cuba	Edwar Parra Linares Arley Tillet Escudero
8	Not Playing Second Fiddle: A Librarian as Adjunct Professor in a Canadian University	Canada	Gillian Nowlan
9	Ibom E-library: Unlimited possibilities, building bridges across the society	Nigeria	Felicia Etim Mbuotidem Umoh Eddiong Eyo
10	Would You Like To Be the Voice of the Books	Turkey	Abdulla Turan Bahar Bicen Aras

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

11	The ALADIN Network (UNESCO)	Germany	Lisa Krolak
12	Educational outcomes of a young adult library services CE course: Taiwan's experience	China	Tzu-Heng Chiu
13	Revolutionizing Library Browsing Through Mobile Technology and Augmented Reality	United States	Elizabeth Brumfield
14	Lending paintings for nothing!	Finland	Heikki Lahnaoja
15	Traveling Exhibits Create and Share Knowledge: Community Collaborations to Enhance Library Outreach	United States	Julie Edwards
16	ALIA Future of the Profession	Australia	Judy Brooker
17	The Women's Library Project of Publika Hungarian Library Group	Hungary	Ibolya Billédi
18	Reading on The Way: Bus Library? Subway Library? Mobile Library	China	Shih-chang Horng
19	A revolutionary model for medical library literacy TAAAC-LSP	Canada	Sandra Kendall Carla Hagstrom
20	EuropeanaBot - using open data and open APIs to present digital collections	Germany	Peter Mayr
21	Disaster Management Plans in the Middle East Libraries and Archives in Time of War: case of Iraq and Egypt	United States	Laila Hussein Moustafa
22	Touch of reading: an experience of the National Taiwan Library services for the visually impaired people	China	Hsueh-Yu Chen Ying-Han Chang Jia-Mei Lin Shu-Hui Chou
23	NUMISTRAL: a rich, functional, scalable digital library for exceptional collections!	France	Frédéric Blin

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

24	Librarians making global connections: Establishing an American Culture Center in China and hosting its second year program	United States	Xiaorong Shao Allan Scherlen
25	To read is to live!	France	Frédérique Oraison
26	Libraries as learning spaces and living laboratories: The Informed2Learn initiative in the Discovery Centre @ MacOdrum Library (Carleton University)	Canada	Flavia Renon
27	Change agents incubation for society of knowledge by information science program and new curriculum	Thailand	Somrux Sahapong
28	New occupational outline for academic librarians in Switzerland	Switzerland	Marianne Ingold
29	The Long-term Preservation Strategy and the System Implementation of Digital Archives	China	Li-Kuei Hsueh Hui-Pin Chen
30	IFLA-Services for students and young professionals - recommendations for improvement	Germany	Haike Meinhardt
31	TD-ABC-D: Time-Driven Activity-Based Costing Software for Libraries	Belgium, Ecuador	Lorena Siguenza-Guzman Paul Cabrera Dirk Cattrysse
32	Solving the Gender Issue Using QR Codes	United Arab Emirates	Sarah Parramore
33	Know the World Culture through our Art Appreciation Program	Egypt	George Morkos Rania Kalawy
34	Vietnam's Learning Resources Centers: A Model of Developing Modern and Self-sustaining Academic Libraries in Developing Countries	United States	Binh Le

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

35	Professional development of librarians using Expectancy theory of motivation	Malaysia	Md. Anisur Rahman Roslina Othman
36	Libraries, Disabilities, Accessibility: Partnering for success across boundaries	Canada	Denis Lacroix Maria Tan
37	Good Things Come in Small Packages: Mobile-Ready Responsive Design at MacEwan University Library	Canada	Sonya Betz
38	Guangzhou Library's „Trip Around The World“	China	Sam Boss Tian Zhan Jiangshun Zhang Jiazhong Fang
39	The Development and Trend of the Libraries' Digital Mobile Service in China	China	Yang Rui Zhou Qian Zhang lan
40	Archives Project of Nuclear Technology at KAERI (Korean Atomic Energy Research Institute)	South Korea	Jeong Hoon Oh Hee Won Lee
41	Do we see the same? What are you looking at in the library and why?	Finland	Kaisa Puttonen Satu Hyökki
42	Bibliothèque scientifique numérique: une politique nationale en faveur de l'information scientifique et technique	France	Alain Colas
43	A Dangerous Method: Psychoanalytic Approaches to Exploring Emotion in Information Behavior	United States	Kendra Albright
44	A library for libraries: le Service de la Lecture Publique de l'Isère (SLPI)	France	Colette Garnier
45	Beacon for Freedom of Expression: A Resource for Libraries, Citizens & Societies	Norway	Michelle Tisdal
46	It is your right to know!	Serbia	Beba Stankovic Tatjana Jovanovic Negoicic

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

47	Strong society - strong libraries. Contribution from a union	Norway	Ellen Ovenstad Bjørn Christiansen
48	Mobile apps and Canadian academic libraries: A confluence of technology and scholarship	Canada	Chad Crichton Robin Canuel
49	Subject indexing in the Portuguese polytechnic libraries: proposing a simplified model to make it possible!	Portugal	Maria Catarina Martins
50	ACE - Accessible Content E-Portal	Canada	Katya Pereyaslavka
51	Digital Library: connecting citizens to Parliament	Brazil	Clara Bessa da Costa
52	Senior librarians' perceptions on successful leadership skills: Dissertation Findings	United States	Denise Kwan
53	E-READING in JAIL – Opportunities for Prisoners	China	Jiuan-er Chao
54	Better Beginnings Family Literacy Program – State Library of Western Australia	Australia	Jane Jones
55	Rolling Out E-Books and Devices: Library staff and customers learning expertise together	Finland	Aniita Ahlholm- Kannisto Mervi Ahola Paula Nissilä Saija Tapio Heli Vanamo
56	Play a BIG game @ a SMALL Library	Romania	Dorina Bralostiteanu Gheorghe Draga Nicoleta Trasca
57	Apprendre à enseigner le concept de document: nouveau dispositif de formation continue des professeurs-documentalistes dans l'enseignement agricole en France	France	Cécile Gardiès Michel Dumas
58	NATO LibGuides	Belgium	Isabel Fernandez

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

59	ORCID: Optimizing discoverability of research and scholarship	Spain	Consol Garcia
60	Books & Irises: an artistic and popular confluence	France	Catherine Marlin Jean-Marc Rigolier Josselin Poisbeau
61	The librarian as a leading force of his ILS	France	Sonia Bouis Emilie Barthe Valérie Bertrand
62	Academic libraries face the challenge of social responsibility and sustainability: report REBIUN	Spain	Adelaida Ferrer Torrens
63	Now and Then Collectible Cards	Singapore	Chee Boon Koh Sharon Ting Ting Ong
64	Bringing organizations and libraries together	Finland	Sanna Näätänen
65	How to make libraries greener - worldwide. A project for a multilingual tool for a confluence of green knowledge and library practice	Germany	Klaus Werner Petra Hauke
66	Let library loose!	Finland	Ilkka Marjanen Heli Roisko
67	Communicating differently with students of INSA in order to have them converge to the library	France	Guillemette Trognot Monique Joly
68	Bibliothèques dans la cité	France	Françoise Hecquard Philippe Colomb
69	The media library, a place to enjoy	France	Dominique Mans Marie Berne Bernadette Buisson
70	From Formadoct to Formadoct network: a PhD student information literacy training system	France	Damien Belveze Agnès Colnot

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

71	Feedback In a Pool – a New System For Academic Libraries And Their Users	Finland	Riikka Sinisalo
72	European Sounds: a gateway to Europe's sound and music collections	France	Marion Ansel
73	New features in ALTO XML	United States	Frederick Zarndt Jean-Philippe Moreux Markus Enders Jukka Kervinen Evelien Ket
74	Evaluating Professional Development Training Programs for Librarians: Lessons Learned	United States	Barbara J. Ford Susan Schnuer
75	Storage Galore ? Persuasion, Sharing and performance Enhancement: an Advocacy to rationalize storage in a repository library.	France	Bernadette Patte Laurent Hedoin
76	Creating an Embedded Librarian Program with Instruction, Twitter, and Blogs	United States	Karen Holt
77	Lecture publique, lecture universitaire: accueillir un public varié à la BULAC	France	Fanny Mion Mouton Héloïse Lecomte Cécile Gobbo
78	The Ptolemy Library Project for Developing Countries	Canada	Carla Hagstrom Sandra Kendall
79	Electric Letters	Serbia	Vesna Crnkovic Jelena Rajic
80	The journey to improve digital user experience	United States	Yoo Young Lee
81	Planning for Excellence: Building New Capacity in a Changing Environment	United States	Mary Ellen Davis
82	Creative use of ICT in public libraries	International NGO, based in Rome	Ramune PetuchovaiteUgne Lipeikate

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

83	A cultural service based upon the innovation: The network of Media Libraries of the „Communauté d'Agglomération Sophia Antipolis“	France	Marie-Hélène Cazalet
84	Data librarian: un nouvel horizon pour les ingénieurs de l'information ?	France	Marie-Christine Jacquemot-Perbal
85	RDA Implementation in Germany, Austria and Switzerland	Germany	Renate Behrens-Neumann
86	When university librarian put on service mask: The impacts of surface acting on task performance and organizational citizenship behavior	China	Yu-Ping Peng
87	When dots come alive: braille literacy contest in the Croatian library for the blind	Croatia	Jelena Lesaja
88	Digitization: Collaborative Project Dynamics	France	Alexandra Gottely
89	Librarian's skills improvement : a lifelong training network in France	France	Marie-Madeleine Saby Hélène Biez-Nameche Valérie Eugene
90	„France through literature“, a website as a tool for public reading	France	Meissonnier Stéphanie
91	„Let's get personal!“ - educational library service „Personal librarian“	Croatia	Kristian Ujlaki Karlo Galinec
92	Learning new skills at work - Peer-learning tools in a form of a recipe	Finland	Teemu Rauhala Anki Mölläri
93	The Impact Centre of Competence: Services	Spain	Isabel Martínez Sempere Alenka Kavcic Elisabeth Freyre
94	Toulouse University libraries network: how to connect 61 libraries by an efficient eco-friendly shuttle ?	France	Bénédicte de Volontat Marie-Dominique Heusse

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

95	Think Tank - one way to ,future libraries‘	Denmark	Lotte Hviid Dhyrbye
96	For disabled students: a special access to French publishing digital files	France	Christine Musso Joëlle Rochas
97	Academic Libraries of 21st century: strategic plans as a mirror of the future	Portugal	Paula Cristina Sousa Saraiva
98	Episciences.org: from the green model to the gold one	France	Christine Berthaud Laurent Capelli Agnès Magron
99	The World War 1 collection of Lyon's library	France	Anne Charmasson- Creus Fanny Giraudier Thomas Breban
100	Educating Africa's librarians of the future	United Kingdom	Peter Burnett Caroline Cage
101	Démocratisons le patrimoine numérique: la plateforme Correct (Correction et Enrichissement Collaboratifs de Textes)	France	Sébastien Roux Joël Gardes Isabelle Josse
102	The Czech Digital Library - Fedora Commons based solution for aggregation, reuse and dissemination of a digital content	Czech Republic	Tomas Foltyn Martin Lhotak
103	How many souls has a city? As many as its Libraries, Museums and Archives! The evolution of the Civici Musei di Storia e Arte (City Art and History Museum) from a collection of books and gravestones to the virtual reconstruction of cultural assets	Italy	Simonetta Pasqualis Dell'Antonio Claudia Morgan
104	Keeping the Law Safe: Librarians Advocating for Digital Authentication in the United States	United States	Sarah (Sally) Holterhoff

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

105	Library cooperation and technology: an opportunity to share resources among research institutions in the area of physics	México	Martínez Arellano Lucila Carrasco Cañas Pablo
106	Mix IT Up!: Youth-centered engagement @ your library	United States	Rae-Anne Montague
107	Using the I-LEARN Model to Design Information Literacy Instruction: Results of an Experimental Research Study and Opportunities for Future Practical Applications	United States	Stacey Greenwell
108	The ARL Position Description Bank: A Collaborative Model	United States	Bonnie Smith
109	Using Library Learning Space for Knowledge Creation and Dissemination	United States	Shali Zhang, Dr.
110	Motivational Analysis of Digital Information Literacy Materials in a Blended e-Learning Environment	China	Naicheng Chang Hueihuang Chen
111	Library services for international students	Japan	Yuka Sugimoto Taro Miura
112	Heritage Dialogue of Alexandria and the Mediterranean	Egypt	Mina Morcos
113	IRIS: an academic digital library opens itself to citizens	France	Marie-Madeleine Géroutet
114	Documenting the Past and Engaging Young Women with Digital Humanities: Library as a confluence for intergenerational Women at Rutgers	United States	Kayo Denda Jen Hunter
115	Promoting a public library service as an health information resource : « Cap'culture santé »	France	DARDET Cécile

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

116	Big Read Program in Saratov Region	Russia	Lyudmila Kanushina Olga Tolstikova
117	Sunlight and Storm Clouds: The Relationship between Privatization and Freedom of Information	Scotland	Erin Ferguson
118	Etre Professeur-Documentaliste de l'Education Nationale	France	Carole Lepelletier
119	Diversité des usages 3C dans les établissements scolaires français (Ministère Education Nationale, Académie Clermont-Ferrand, France) / Diversity of 3C uses in French secondary schools - French ministry of national education Académie of Clermont Ferrand	France	Annie Ballarin Bérangère Gossart
120	Educational use of a serious game as a teaching tool of information and documentation rudiments	France	Cerise Chevallier
121	Magical books: a reading advocacy project	Nigeria	Oluwaseun Aina Adetoun Oyelude
122	Get in touch with documents!	France	Delphine Merrien
123	2014, a year for travel and discovery	France	Amandine Jacquet Cecile Swiatek Agnès Colnot Celine Huault
124	From Paper to Pixels: Using Google Forms for Classroom Collaboration and Assessment	United States	Mireille Djenno Annie Pho Glenda Insua
125	University-based Institutional Repositories in Thailand: Listening to the Voice of Key Stakeholders	United Kingdom	Wachiraporn Klungthanaboon

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

126	La biblioteca en la prevención del alcoholismo, la drogadicción y las enfermedades de transmisión sexual	Cuba	Maricela de la Caridad Corvo de Armas
127	„Students' Booktalk“ as a Teaching Method for Reading Promotion in Junior High School in Japan	Japan	Fumie Niwai Mitsuhiro Oda
128	Perspectives on Career Planning Strategy of U.S. librarians from New England	United States	Shin Freedman
129	Forgotten teenage readers - Juvenile delinquents and reading -	Japan	Yasuyo Inoue Masayuki Hioki Miki Nakanishi Mitsuko Hirata
130	Empowering Librarians: Career Development for Women in the Library Profession in Japan	Japan	Takashi Ishikawa Reiko Aoki Sakurako Ichimura Azusa Kurosawa Kyoko Sakurada
131	Libraries For Labour Camp: Where Books Are Free	United Arab Emirates	Virgilio Jr Medina
132	Facebook as a Library Publication Tool – Case Study of “A Big Reading Room in a Small Village/Town” Page	China	Hao-Ren Ke
133	Experience of the New Central Library Construction Project in the City of Busan, South Korea	South Korea	Durk Hyun Chang
134	RARE-Best practices: new resources for global sharing of rare disease guidelines and research recommendations	United Kingdom	Paola Laricchiuta Michele Hilton Boon Jan Manson
135	BiblioPat: a web 2.0 association for training in heritage collections management and for sharing professional knowledge	France	Raphaelle Mouren Malik Diallo Florent Palluault Helene Richard

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

136	Dyslexia? Welcome to our library! Guidelines for Library Services to persons with Dyslexia. Revised and enlarged edition	Denmark	Helle Mortensen Saskia Boets Koen Krikhaar Misako Nomura Mieke Urff
137	A knowledge update for Specialists in Media and Information Services - The „Information Management BA“ studies at the University of Applied Sciences and Arts, Hannover -	Germany	Sabine Stummeyer Anke Wittich
138	The Confluence of Research and Practice in the Management of LIS Education: An Experience of the PhD. Program in Information Science through Distance Education, Thailand	Thailand	Professor Dr. Chutima Sacchanand
139	IFAO: A hybrid research library for a shared perspective on the history of Egypt	Egypt	Anna Maria Papanikitas Marianne Refaat Philippe Chevrant
140	BibLN : making ereading easier	France	Annie Brigant Guillaume Hatt
141	FULBI: Fédérer les bibliothèques autour de la technologie	France	Thierry Clavel Nuria Pastor-Martinez
142	Persée: An Open Digital Service for Scientific Heritage	France	Nathalie Fargier
143	Touchscreen tablets in libraries	France	Agié Sophie
144	ADBGV, association of the french public libraries	France	Juliette Lenoir
145	Transformative Pedagogy: The Social Justice Collaboratorium	United States	Elnora Tayag Miraida Morales RaShauna Brannon LaVerne Gray Myrna Morales

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

146	Students at the Center in Emerging Academic Models: Embedded Information Literacy in the New University of Wisconsin System Flexible "FLEX" Option Degrees	United States	Ewa Barczyk Johannes Britz Kristin Woodward WooSeob Jeong Kim Kostka
147	School Librarian: Early LINK to Literacy and Learning - Year 2	United States	Maureen White
148	A sensitive approach to knowledge: the residencies for performing arts in Lyon Public Library	France	Fanette Perret Noria Haddadi Alexandre Guérard
149	„Moustick'Air“ Chronique d'une création artistique numérique réalisée par des collégiens	France	Naïma Horchani-Carton
150	URFIST : a specialized network supporting scientific information	France	Marie-Laure Malingre Claire Denecker
151	Public Art and Public History: Information, Society, and Youth	United States	Barbara Immroth Bill Lukenbill
152	Proactive Consulting in a School Library: A New Role of School Library Introduced by a New Approach of School Consulting for Students Who Have Subconscious Needs or Potential Problems	Japan	Yuriko Matsuda
153	Swan Family Connect	Australia	Lynda Tan
154	Developing a model of library user education for digital native	Indonesia	Kalarensi Naibaho Lusiana Monohevit
155	New roles of a rare book library in a multicultural field: The transformation of the Teleki-Bolyai Library in a community place	Romania	Klára Lázok
156	The Library of Nautilus: Accumulating the Knowledge of the Ocean	Republic of Korea	Jong-Yup Han
157	Librarians and millennial: Redefining the role of librarians in the learning commons	United States	EunYoung Yoo-Lee

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

158	The changing face of library spaces: from serials to multimedia and research commons at the University of Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe	Lovemore Kusekwa
159	The use of Web 2.0 to enhance library orientation at the Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT) Libraries	South Africa	Lynn Kleinveldt
160	The Science Po Library listens to its users	France	Cécile Toutou Eva Bellinghausen
161	The Fairytale Trails of Kamnik	Slovenia	Milena Gluši Breda Podbrežnik Vukmir Irena Cerar
162	Cross-border Confluence of Knowledge: The library initiative Biblio 3 in Germany, France and Switzerland	Germany	Ulrike Krass
163	„A stitch in time...“: Cross-institutional and interdisciplinary cooperation en route to a preservation policy	Germany	Maria-Annabel Hanke
164	Local Hosting Service of Electronic Journals in Korea	The Republic of Korea	Ji-Young Kim Seon-Hee Lee
165	Hosting in a library context	Denmark	Tina Bang Jakobsen Inge Tang Nannerup
166	From dream to reality: transforming conventional library into ultramodern 21st Century learning hub – an experience from Pakistan	Pakistan	Muhammad Anwar
167	New service for book lovers – library in long-distance buses	Estonia	Katre Riisalu
168	JOB to the People – with help of libraries	Slovenia	Simona Šinko Lilijana Pahor
169	From rough diamonds to breathtaking multitalents	Finland	Johanna Lipponen Riitta Kangas

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

170	Libraries as Confluence of Knowledge for Emerging African Societies	Cameroon	Rosemary Shafack
171	One Creighton: The Confluence of Three Libraries	United States	Michael LaCroix Maoria Kirker
172	The Guichet du Savoir: a bridge to knowledge	France	Delphine Bordet
173	„Where Do I Find That?": Creating a Central Shared Documentation System for Publishing Staff at the University of Michigan Library	United States	Alix Norton
174	Preserve Brazilian press memory, a huge task: National Library's experience and future perspectives	Brazil	Mônica Rizzo Soares Pinto Angela Monteiro Bettencourt
175	Digital Natives and Silver Surfers: Starting points for cross-generational media and information literacy activities	Germany	Heike vom Orde
176	The German-Russian Library Dialogue	Germany	Barbara Schneider-Kempf
		Russia	Yekaterina Genieva
177	Cloud based infrastructure (CIB) for Library data	Germany	Ariane Streicher
178	The librarian and the global search engine at its website	Spain	Josefa Fuentes
179	First World War in the Digital Era	Serbia	Nemanja Kalezic Stanislava Gardasevic Ognjen Kovacevic Milan Vasiljevic
180	Young adults, what do you need to find a book in your library catalogue?	Slovenia	Katarina Švab Maja Žumer

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

181	Analysis of the Success of Using Web 2.0 in Facilitating of Knowledge Transfer in Complex Organizations	Iran	Mohammad Mahdi Jahani Yekta
182	Be active - join in!	Latvia	Astra Pumpura
183	A methodology to manage digital preservation projects considering both librarians and end user's needs - a case study of the Memory of Polytechnic School of the University of São Paulo Project	Brazil	Roberto Fray da Silva Maria Cristina Villela Manuela Reis Edson S. Gomi Jorge Pimentel Cintra
184	Programs for motivation to read in public libraries in Croatia	Croatia	Dunja Marija Gabriel Dunja Seiter-Sverko
185	Blended Learning – Perspektive für die Medienbildung in Zeiten des demografischen Wandels in öffentlichen Bibliotheken? Konzeption & Erstellung eines generationsübergreifend nutzbaren Blended Learning-Kurses zur Medien- und Informationskompetenzförderung	Germany	Sandra Michaelis
186	Beyond Boundaries: Library Engagement with the Community	United States	Jean Zanoni Janice Welburn William Welburn
187	Lianmin Village Electronic Database (1949-1999): A Chinese Research Resource for Socio-cultural Anthropology	United States	Xiaoli Fang
188	Libraries as Salon: Emerging Models of Interdisciplinary Connection in an Experimental Space	United States	Lauren Ray Deborah Raftus
189	Regional Study and Resource Centres (RSRCs) Supporting Essential Library Services strategy of Namibia Library and Archives Service	Namibia	Theopolina N. Shuumbili Armas P. Kashiimbi
190	Le Point G	France	Sylvie Tomolillo

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

191	The reference desk - No longer a point of patron and librarian confluence?	United States	Katy Lenn
192	The histories of school libraries in France and Japan	Japan	Kazuyuki Sunaga
193	Jewish Cooking Around the World	United States	Jess Gafkowitz
194	Library Use Patterns in the Oyo State Public Library System	Nigeria	Olaniyi Olanike Oladunni
195	Spatial Analysis of the sites of university libraries in Saudi Arabia by a program GIS	Saudi Arabia	Mohamed Elglab
196	FADBEN : Supporting an Information-Documentation Curriculum	France	Martine Ernoult Nicole Cardona
197	2013 Taiwan Reading Festival: Reading Makes You Soar	China	Shu-hsien Tseng Peng Kao Ji-Tian Jeng
198	From Croatia to Finland and vice versa with Grundtvig funding – experiences of staff mobility between two NAPLE Sister Libraries	Finland	Kaisa Kytömäki Petar Luka
199	The collection Livro de Artista of the Federal University of Minas Gerais	Brazil	Dina Araújo Magna Santos
200	Challenge accepted! Facing the demographic change	Germany	Anika Wilde
201	Is “Manga” just a reading? - Study on supplying method -	Japan	Miki Muraki F.
202	Book the More, the National Library of Korea's Book Donation Program: Let's Give Your Sleeping Book Wings	South Korea	Ms YoungAh Yoon
203	The Castle of Light: the New National Library of Latvia	Latvia	Mr. Uldis Zarinš

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

204	Nereus: The Future of Social Sciences Libraries	France, Spain	Raul Aguilera Ortega Michel Fraysse
205	Will the reader become a gamer?	France	Zoé Thivet Bertrand Clerc Alice Pacheco
206	Caring of Ottomans on libraries Sulaymaniyah Library as an example	Saudi Arabia	Haya Alabtain
207	How library awards can emancipate library school students	Belgium	Eva Simon
208	Current situation of sharing of frequently cited academic papers via institutional repositories in Japanese universities	Japan	Hiroyuki Tsunoda Yuan Sun Masaki Nishizawa Xiaomin Liu
209	Finnish Library Association: A Journal for Library customers	Finland	Ira Koivu Titta Baer
210	Comparison between the information elements of ECIP in the Iranian National Bibliography and printed CIP in the book identification pages	Islamic Republic of Iran	Zahra Tahavori Marzieh Khansefid Mahboubeh Ghorbani
211	Confluence for Knowledge: The University of the Free State Library's renovation of the library as a learning space.	South Africa	Senovia Welman

Session 97

National Information and Library Policy Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 98

New Professionals Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 99

Knowledge, information and citizens: the social value of libraries / Conocimiento, información y ciudadanía: el valor social de las bibliotecas / Connaissance, information et citoyenneté: la valeur sociale des bibliothèques - Latin America and the Caribbean Section

13:45 – 15:45 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- Digital Inclusion Program ACESSA-SP and the development of digital literacies among elderly population: a case study
Brasilina Passarelli (Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil)
- Biblioteca, escuela y cultura escrita, una alternativa de inclusión social
Nidia Mazo Toro (Programa Palabrario y Numerario de la Fundación Corona y Génesis Foundation, Bogota, Colombia)
- Revistas de Acceso Abierto y opiniones de los evaluadores de carrera docente investigador en Argentina, Brasil y México
Nora Moscolini, Paola Carolina Bongiovani and Nancy-Diana Gómez (Argentina)
- Sección América Latina y el Caribe de la IFLA: celebrando 40 años de historia (1974-2014)
Silvia Cecilia Anselmi (Universidad de Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina) and Sigrid Karin Weiss Dutra (Universidad Federal da Fronteira Sul-UFSF, Chapéco-SC, Brazil)

Session 100

How special are we anyway? Bringing accessible reading to mainstream libraries and markets; Progress and Challenges Ahead - Libraries serving persons with Print Disabilities

13:45 – 15:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- Library for all: Bringing talking books and accessibility thinking into public libraries in Finland
Minna von Zansen (Celia, Helsinki, Norway)
- Building a network of accessible public libraries for print disabled persons in France
Luc Maumet (Association Valentin Haüy, Paris, France)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

- Accessible websites, a necessity? Issues dealt with in making online services for the print disabled accessible
Menno Stein (Stichting Aangepast Lezen/National Centre for Adapted Reading, The Hague, Netherlands)
- Growing Daisies; streaming daisy audio books through local Dutch public libraries
Koen Krikhaar (Dedicon, Grave, Netherlands)
- NLS and US public libraries: Cooperative strategies old and new
Karen Keninger (National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, Washington D.C., United States)
- Apple shelf in everyday life: public libraries work with accessible media for children
Bitte Kronkvist (MTM, Swedish Agency for Accessible Media, Johanneshov, Sweden)

Session 101

Google is not enough: Reference and Information Services for the transfer of knowledge - reframing the discussion - Reference & Information Services Section

13:45 – 15:45 | Forum 1

- UP! Your Reference Quotient at the National Library of Singapore
Sharon Teng, Belinda Chan and Janice Loo (National Library of Singapore, Singapore)
- Conflucing for Academic Knowledge - Supporting Study Paths
Johanna Kiviluoto (The Joint Higher Education Library of Lahti, Kirkkokatu, Finland)
- Being where users are: reference service in a Facebook group
Silvère Mercier (Bibliothèque Publique d'Information - Centre Pompidou, Paris, France)
- Dissemination of information model for reference services at the National Diet Library
Yuriko Watanabe (National Diet Library, Tokyo, Japan)
- Beacon for Freedom for Expression: Censorship and "Reference activism" in a Global Perspective
Michelle Tisdell (The National Library of Norway, Oslo, Norway)
- After the Desk: Reference Service in a Changing Information Landscape
Amy Paterson (Bishop's University, Québec, Canada)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 102

How Safe is the Law? Authentication of Official Gazettes: A Worldwide Report, with particular attention to the technical and practical aspects - Law Libraries with Government Information and Official Publications, Library and Research Services for Parliaments with Information Technology
13:45 – 15:45 | [Forum 2](#)

- Introduction to the Issues
Sarah G. Holterhoff (Valparaiso University Law School Library, Indiana, United States)
- European Union Report
Martine Reicherts (Publications Office of the European Union, Luxembourg, Luxembourg)
- France Report
Didier Francois (Directorate of Legal & Administrative Information (DILA), Prime Minister Dept., Paris, France)
- United States Report
Charley Barth (Office of the Federal Register, National Archives & Records Administration, Washington D.C., United States)
- Latin America Report
Alejandro Lopez Gonzalez (Red BOA -American Forum of Official Gazettes- Diario Oficial de la Federacion (Mexico), Mexico D.F., Mexico)
- Chile Report
Patricia Reyes (Chilean Library of Congress, Valparaiso, Chile)

Session 103

Confluences to share resources about religious dialogue looking for top ten books about dialogue in our countries: organizing the job — Religious Libraries in Dialogue Special Interest Group
13:45 – 15:45 | [Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3](#)

How Relindial can help developing a cure information on the religious cultures thanks to new standards and semantic web?

Open access tools, religious dialogue knowledge oriented: sources, how to publicize them?

The meeting is expected as a “world café model”: 3 groups of questions with a facilitator dedicated to each table

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 104

National Organizations and International Relations Special Interest Group - Business Meeting
15:00 – 16:30 | [Salle Bellecour 2](#)

Session 105

Semantic Web Special Interest Group - Business Meeting
15:00 – 16:30 | [Salle Tête d'Or 1](#)

Session 106

Libraries for Democracy: Engaging Citizens - Library and Research Services for Parliaments Section
16:00 – 18:00 | [L'Amphithéâtre](#)
Additional facilities: SI

- Informing citizens about democracy; the role of Canada's Library of Parliament
Catherine Macleod (Library of Parliament of Canada, Ottawa, Canada)
- La bibliothèque parlementaire dans le renforcement des citoyens à la compréhension des institutions et pratiques démocratique
Dadiama Koffi Sanguia (Assemblée Nationale du Togo, Lomé, Togo)
- Las Bibliotecas Parlamentarias y su rol como puente entre el parlamento y el ciudadano
Karem Orrego Olmedo and José Luis Riffo (Biblioteca del Congreso Nacional de Chile, Valparaiso, Chile)
- Engaging citizens in Parliament: A comparison of Parliamentary Information Services Extension and Library Networks
Ellie Valentine (Counterpart International, Yemen)
- Customer Relationship Management: application for Parliamentary information services
Christiane Coelho Paiva (Camara dos Deputados, Brasilia, Brazil)
- Openness of the Library of the Finnish parliament and its services to support democracy
Sirikka-Liisa Korkeila and Tommi Peuhkurinen (Library of Parliament, Helsinki, Finland)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 107

National libraries and the cultural heritage in the digital age - National Libraries Section

16:00 – 18:00 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional Facilities: SI

- Archiving Social Media in the Context of Non-print Legal Deposit
Helen Hockx-Yu (Web Archiving, British Library, London, United Kingdom)
- La sélection de sites web dans une bibliothèque nationale encyclopédique: une politique documentaire partagée pour le dépôt légal de l'internet à la BnF
Sylvie Bonnel (Collections Direction, Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- TBA
Clement Oury (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)

Session 108

Open Access Converging on Collection Development - Acquisitions & Collection Development

16:00 – 18:00 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional Facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- Open Access and Collection Development Policies: Two Solitudes?
Rea Devakos and Sharon Dyas-Correia (University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada)
- Intégration des ressources en OA dans les collections : valeur ajoutée et conséquences
Abdelmajid Haddad (Centre Africain de Formation et de Recherche Administratives pour le Développement, Tanger, Morocco)
- Journal collection management and Open Access - relationship status: it's complicated.
Results from an international survey
Miriam Lorenz (Fachhochschule Köln, Cologne, Germany)
- Open Access Resources for Academic Libraries in Africa: A Tool for Selection and Evaluation
Akilah Shukura Nosakhere (New Mexico State University Carlsbad, United States) and Mustafa Abdelwahid (Saudi Arabia)
- Survey on Open Access collection development and management: a comparison analysis between Italy and UK
Assunta Arte and Maria Cassella (National Research Council, Area di Ricerca di Potenza and University of Turin, Italy)

Congress Programme | Monday 18 August

Session 109

Knowledge Management initiatives and development in Asia and Oceania - Asia & Oceania Section with Knowledge Management

16:00 – 18:00 | Forum 1

- KM journey at National Library and Archives of IRAN: a Pragmatic model for KM aligned with strategic plan
Saeedeh Eslami and Saman Firouzi Sagharlou
- Creating new knowledge through Open Data: New Zealand's Open Data strategies
Emily Neo, Keitha Booth and Dan Dörner
- Open development Cambodia website and library, a new paradigm for information access and knowledge management in Southeast Asia
Margaret Bywater
- Keeping it an open book: exploring the knowledge sharing experience of librarians in the Philippines
Christine M. Abrigo and Vincent M. Abrigo
- Managing knowledge: the accessibility issue of the manuscripts, Museum objects and archival objects in India
Susmita Chakraborty

Session 110

Gates Foundation Access to Learning Award Presentation

17:00 – 18:00 | Forum 2

All delegates are invited to attend the announcement of the 2014 Access to Learning Award, which recognizes the innovative efforts of public libraries and similar institutions outside the United States to connect people to information and opportunities through free access to computers and the Internet. The award has honored ground-breaking projects around the world that are improving people's lives through access to technology. The award will be presented by a representative from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation.

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 111

Conference of Directors of National Libraries (CDNL)

08:30 – 18:00 | Off-site

Session 112

SC II Newspapers

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 114

SC II Knowledge Management

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 115

SC II Document Delivery and Resource Sharing

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 116

Plenary Session

08:30 – 09:15 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

Session 116 B

Environmental Sustainability and Libraries — From green ideas to green practice in libraries

09:00 – 11:00 | Off-site

Moderators: Harri Sahavirta (Finland) and Leila Sonkkänen (Finland)

- Keynote: Green Libraries on the Agenda! International and national initiatives fostering environmental sustainable libraries and library services
Petra Hauke (Berlin, Germany)

The session moderator will introduce different levels where green actions can take place. The main part of the workshop will consist in collecting ideas, best practices and results of studies from

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

participants and discuss them. If participants wish, they can do a 3 to 5 minutes slide presentation. The results will then be published in Facebook (and in the ENSULIB mailing list), and discussion will continue there.

Location:

Enssib, École Nationale Supérieure des Sciences de l'Information et des Bibliothèques
www.enssib.fr, <http://www.enssib.fr/venir-lenssib>
17-21 bd du 11 novembre 1918
69 623 Villeurbanne Cedex

Registration:

Signing up in advance is kindly requested by E-mail to:

harri.sahavirta@pp.inet.fi with copy to petra.hauke@hu-berlin.de, veerle.minner@yahoo.es and philippe.colomb@me.com

However, if you can't sign up for any reason (no access to your e-mail, no time, too late, etc.), but still wish to attend, you are welcome anyway!

Session 117

IFLA Highlights Session

09:30 – 10:30 | Forum 2

Session 118

Vive le "I" for indigenous in IFLA: strengthening cultural responsiveness and accountability in libraries and information - Indigenous Matters Special Interest Group

09:30 – 11:30 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- Fostering confluence for students in an indigenous tertiary institution by engaging traditional pedagogy: Ako Wananga and the essential support services
Greg Marshall (Te Wānanga o Aotearoa, Tauranga, New Zealand)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

- A holistic perspective on indigenous digital libraries in Taiwan
Shu-Jiun Chen (Institute of Taiwan History, Academia Sinica and Academia Sinica Digital Center, Nankang, Taipei, Taiwan, China)
- Supporting and Working Effectively with Indigenous Students while Building and Strengthening Relationships between Indigenous Communities and the Academic Library
Camille Callison (Anthropology, Native Studies and Social Work University of Manitoba, Manitoba, Canada, Canada)
- Preserving and promoting the lives of native Americans through oral histories
John T. Furlong (St. Louis Community College- Florissant Valley, David L. Underwood Library, St. Louis, Missouri, United States)
- The archivist as researcher: Researching the Cordillera photographs of Robert B. Fox, Sr.
Cristina B. Villanueva (Philippines)
- Mukurtu: Information retrieval system engineered for indigenous individuals and communities
Andrew Wiberg (United States)

Session 119

Research in the big data era: legal, social and technical approaches to large text and data sets - Academic and Research Libraries with Serials and Other Continuing Resources with Committee on Copyright and other Legal Matters (CLM)

09:30 – 12:45 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- Mining large data sets for the humanities
Peter Leonard (Yale University, New Haven, United States)
- Do we need to believe data/tangible or emotional/intuition?
Jean-Luc Marini (Search'XPR, Lyon, France)
- Copyright law and text and data mining: the research community's perspective
Christoph Bruch (Helmholtz Association, Berlin, Germany)
- Libraries at the centre of the debate on copyright and text and data mining: the LIBER experience
Susan Reilly (LIBER, the Association of European Research Libraries, The Hague, Netherlands)
- Big data: the potential role of research data management and research data registries
Joy Davidson and Sarah Jones (Digital Curation Centre, Edinburgh, United Kingdom)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 120

Libraries creating content for/with children and young adults - Section Libraries for Children and Young Adults with Literacy and Reading

09:30 – 12:45 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- Storytime Station: A case study on using public library-created videos to reinforce early literacy skills and practices
Chantelle Swaren (University of Tennessee at Chattanooga Library, United States)
- Libraries creating reading material for rural children readers in Burkina Faso
Michael Kevane (Santa Clara University and Friends of African Village Libraries, California, United States)
- They always come back - the popularity of student created books
Melissa Frost (Rochester City School District Libraries, New York, United States)
- Allatta (Let's write) - working together to get the literature we are missing
Mette Laustsen (Nuuk Public Library, Greenland)
- Let library loose! Teens & young adults as content creators at Hattula public library
Ilkka Marjanen (Hattula public library, Finland) and Heli Roisko (Direction of Cultural and Library Services, Finland)
- Wordquake!
Karen Siercke (Hygge Factory, Denmark)
- 3D-prints and robots play a part in my story. Participatory learning action and content creation in a library MakerSpace
Marjukka Peltonen and Mikaela Wickström (Tapiola Library, Espoon Kaupunki, Finland)
- Adults and children creating personalised stories together through information and communications technology (ICT) in public libraries
Hui-Yun Sung (Graduate Institute of Library and Information Science, National Chung Hsing University, Taiwan, China) and John Siraj-Blatchford (Centre for Child Research, University of Swansea, UK)
- DigiBook MakerSpace in Chinese Public Libraries
Shu Man, Sun Bei, Gao Bo (South China Normal University, Guang Zhou, China) and Liang Gang (Shanghai DigiBook Ltd., Shanghai, China)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 121

Access to law at the digital cross roads: Innovative solutions to complex challenges - Law Libraries Section with Parliamentary Libraries, information Technology and FAIFE

09:30 – 12:45 | Forum 1

- Global online access to law (GOAL) to further sustainable development
Liesbeth Kanis (Brill, Leiden, Netherlands)
- Outsourcing – opportunity or threat? New management models and future challenges for legal information services
Donald Lickley (Sue Hill Recruitment & Services Ltd, London, United Kingdom)
- Fast forward to the future: building a digital repository for the Myanmar Parliament to store, organize and make accessible parliament's documents for the use of Members of Parliament, parliamentary staff and Myanmar citizens
Ni Ni Aye (Hluttaw Library, Research and Information Services, Pyidaungsu Hluttaw [Parliament], Nay Pyi Daw, Myanmar) and Moira Fraser (UNDP/IPU Project to support the development of Myanmar's Union Assembly)
- Transformational role of law libraries in access to justice in India: Time to act locally and think globally
Ravinder Kumar Chadha (Parliament of India, Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi, India) and Priya Rai (Justice T. P.S Chawla Library, National Law University, New Delhi, India)
- French heritage law collections in the digital age: cooperation for access
Karine Delvert and Alexandra Gottely (Bibliothèque Cujas, Paris, France), Aline Girard and Pascal Sanz (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- Designing cloud computing based library services for law professionals: A South Asian experience
Ajay Pratap Singh (Department of Library and Information Science, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, India)
- Service-oriented architecture for automatic markup of documents. An use case for legal documents
Francisco Cifuentes Silva (Biblioteca del Congreso Nacional de Chile, Santiago, Chile)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 122

Residency models on the rise - chances and challenges for new librarians, educators and employers - New Professionals Special Interest Group with Education and Training Section

09:30 – 12:45 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3

In recent years, residency models seem to be on a rise in librarianship, providing an alternative model to the conventional concept of internships most of us know. But what are distinctive features of residencies? How do they differ from internships? What are potential benefits and downsides of both concepts for new librarians, educators and employers? Are there even other ways to let students and new graduates gain working experience at the beginning of their career? Let's find out during this session!

Agenda:

- Introduction to residency models and related concepts (Bridgette Hendrix & Sebastian Wilke | Information Coordinator & Co-Convenor, NPSIG)
- Short reports by participants on their experiences with residencies
- Participants build their own residency model using the hackathon approach
- Presentation of final concepts

As the agenda suggests, this session is supposed to be open and based on the input of all participants. We encourage everyone to share their personal experience on the topic with each other and to actively contribute to hacking new residency models.

Session 123

SC II Africa

09:45 – 11:15 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 124

SC II Government Libraries

09:45 – 11:15 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 125

SC II Acquisition and Collection Development

09:45 – 11:15 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 126

SC II Management and Marketing

11:30 – 13:00 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 127

SC II Information Literacy

11:30 – 13:00 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 128

SC II Health and Biosciences Libraries

11:30 – 13:00 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 129

SC II Social Science Libraries

11:30 – 13:00 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 130

Special meeting to launch the IFLA/UNESCO Multicultural Manifesto Toolkit - Library Services to Multicultural Populations

11:45 – 12:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 131

Dyslexia? Welcome to our library! Raising awareness of dyslexia and introducing the new publication "Guidelines for Library Services to Persons with Dyslexia" published by IFLA/LSN in Collaboration with IFLA/LPD – Library Services to People with Special Needs (LSN) with Libraries Serving Persons with Print Disabilities (LPD)

11:45 – 13:45 | Forum 2

- Introduction
Veronica L C Stevenson-Moudamane (IFLA/LSN)
- What is new about dyslexia and the European Dyslexia Association
Anne-Marie Montarnal (European Dyslexia Association, St Gilda de Rhuys, France)
- Discover the renewed and enlarged Guidelines for Library Services to Persons with Dyslexia!
Saskia Boets (Luisterpuntbibliotheek and Lynby Public Library, Brussels, Belgium) and Helle Mortensen (Lyngby Public Library, Lyngby, Denmark)
- Public Library Serving People with Dyslexia - A Swedish example
Heidi Carlsson-Asplund (Lerum Public Library, Lerum, Sweden)
- "But they don't look like they have a disability" Serving people with dyslexia, best practices from the United States
Nancy Bolt (Nancy Bolt & Associates, Golden, Colorado, United States)
- Dyslexia and Library Programmes for Motivation to Read in Croatia
Dunja M Gabriel (National and University Library, Zagreb, Croatia), Mirjana Lencek (Speech and language therapist/Faculty of Education and Rehabilitation Sciences, Zagreb, Croatia) and Ljiljana Sabljak (Zagreb City Libraries, Zagreb, Croatia)

Session 132

Poster Session

12:00 – 14:00 | Exhibition Hall

Complete list of Poster Sessions: please see pages 119-137

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 133

IFLA Awards Presentation

12:45 – 13:45 | Expo Pavilion

- 12th IFLA International Marketing Award
- ARL Attendance Grant by Sage/Ex Libris
- Brill/IFLA Open Access Award
- IFLA/ekz LIS Student Paper Award
- Dr. Shawky Salem Conference Grant
- Naseej Conference Grant
- EIFL-PLIP Innovation award

Session 134

SC II Science and Technology Libraries

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 135

SC II Public Libraries

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 136

SC II Cataloguing

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 138

The PERSIST project – Digital preservation and content selection - UNESCO Open Session

13:45 – 15:45 | Forum 1

- Welcome and introduction to the session
Chair of the Session: Iskra Panevska (UNESCO/Memory of the World)
- Introduction to the PERSIST project and an update on the last year
Martin Berendse (International Council on Archives)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

- “The paradox of selection in the digital age” - a position paper on digital content selection
Ingrid Parent (University of British Columbia Library, Canada), Titia van der Werf and Bram van der Werf (Netherlands)
- Patrimony, Power and Politics: Selecting, Constructing and Preserving Digital Heritage Content in South Africa and Africa
Michele Pickover (University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa)
- Digital collecting at the National Library of New Zealand
Steve Knight and Winston Roberts (National Library of New Zealand, New Zealand)
- The preservation of born-digital heritage at the national library of France
Clément Oury (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- Question from the audience
- Conclusions - Chair

Session 139

User and Interface Challenges Related to Audiovisual and Multimedia Access - Audiovisual and Multimedia with Information Technology

13:45 – 15:45 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- Don't forget the users. Developing a portal for audiovisual media with a user-centered approach
Margret Plank and Steffen Weichert (Germany)
- The least common denominator does not satisfy user's needs: metadata schemes for digital audio archives
Elke Greifeneder, Bente Larsen, Birger Larsen and Haakon Lund (Denmark)
- New ways to search the library catalog
Lenita Brodin Berggren and Malin Josefsson (Sweden)
- Media and visual competencies for information professionals in the Arab World challenges of the digital environment
Hesham Azmi (United Arab Emirates)
- “Liburutegiak” app: The library in your hand
Francisca Pulgar Vernalte and David Maniega Lagarda (Spain)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

- Code and Pre - Code: Barriers to Accessing Early Sound Film in the Digital Era
Rachel King (United States)

Session 140

Role of information literacy in agricultural productivity and food security: An international perspective - Agricultural Libraries Special Interest Group

13:45 – 15:45 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- Public Library - the important link between rural libraries
Suzana Tanasijevi (Public Library "Radislav Nik evi ", Jagodina, Serbia)
- Libraries as activators of farmer's learning
Ramune Petuchovaite and Ugne Lipeikaite (EIFL - Electronic Information for Libraries, Rome, Italy)
- Influence of Information Literacy skills of paddy farmers of Sri Lanka in accessing agricultural information
Mohamed Majeed Mashroofa and Wathmanel Senewirathne (South Eastern University of Sri Lanka, Oluvil, Sri Lanka)
- Attaining Information Literacy : An assessment of Indian Agricultural Universities approach
Neena Singh (G B Pant University of Agriculture & Technology, Pantnagar, India)
- Green information chain: "Groen Kennisnet" brings agricultural knowledge from research to the classroom, farm and business
Rob Van Genderen and Jacqueliijn Ringersma (Wageningen UR Library, Wageningen, Netherlands)
- Farmers information literacy and awareness towards agricultural produce and food security
Sokoya Abiola Aboosedo, Adefunke Olanike Alabi and Fagbala Bolale Olusyemisi (Yaba College of Technology Library, Lagos, Nigeria)
- Embedding Information Literacy into the Agriculture Curriculum in Liberia: A Model Approach for Developing Countries
Martin Kesselman (Rutgers University, New Brunswick, United States)
- Role of AGRIS in providing global agricultural information to boost productivity and food security
Themban Malapela, Fabrizio Celli, Imma Subirats and Johannes Keizer (FAO of United Nations, Rome, Italy)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

- Agricultural Information Literacy Instruction Focusing on Four Ds Model of Agricultural Information Transfer: An Overview
Deva Eswara Reddy and Ajay Pratap Singh (Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, United States)

Session 141

Development initiatives for strong library communities: IFLA ALP - Action for Development through Libraries Programme (ALP)

13:45 – 15:45 | Forum 2

In this session, IFLA's initiatives to promote sustainable development through libraries will be presented. These include the United Nations' post-2015 development agenda, IFLA policy, and capacity building programmes delivered through ALP such as the Building Strong Library Associations programme and International Leaders Programme.

Speakers will include IFLA Governing Board members and representatives from BSLA projects in Africa, Asia and Oceania and Latin America and the Caribbean. The end of the session will include time for Q&A about ALP's work and opportunities.

Session 143

Mass Internet Surveillance and Privacy - how does it affect you and your library? - Committee on Freedom of Access to Information and Freedom of Expression (FAIFE)

13:45 – 15:45 | Salle Rhône 3 AB

The debate over mass internet and telecommunications surveillance has intensified over recent months as individuals and institutions have become increasingly aware of the impact it is having on them. In this timely session representatives from libraries, privacy campaigning and the internet industry discuss as a panel and with the audience the implications of mass surveillance on citizens, librarians and libraries.

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 144

Libraries in Africa meeting the needs of children and young adults - Africa Section with IFLA Section on Libraries for Children and Young Adults

13:45 – 18:00 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- La lecture enfantine a Yaoundé : analyse des besoins et contribution à la mise en œuvre d'une politique
Louise Balock (Ecole Supérieure des Sciences et Techniques de l'Information et de la Communication, Yaoundé, Cameroon)
- 25 ans au service de la lecture jeunesse au Sénégal : retour sur l'expérience de "Lire en Afrique"
Eliane Lallemand and Marie Josephe Devillers (Lire en Afrique, Paris, France)
- SEEN and HEARD: Challenging perceptions of children in libraries in sub-Saharan Africa
Jill Haynes (Book Aid International, London, United Kingdom)
- Quelles « nouvelles » pratiques du don de livres pour répondre au besoin des jeunes lecteurs africains dans les bibliothèques ? / What "new" book donation practices could meet the needs of young African readers in libraries?
Laurence Hugues (Alliance internationale des éditeurs indépendants, Paris, France) and Marie-Michele Razafintsalama (Jeunes malgaches éditions, Antananarivo, Madagascar)
- Innovative mobile library brings rural schoolchildren ICTs and new educational opportunities
Alikem Tamakloe (Volta Regional Library, Ho, Ghana)
- 'Kids on the Tab': Kenya National Library Service's tablet computers project for slum school children
Mary Kinyanjui (Kibera Community Library, Kenya)
- Life challenges and information needs of children and young adults in Lesotho – Lessons from the Internet-connected hybrid public library model in Mafeteng
Matseliso Moshoeshe-Chadzingwa (National University of Lesotho, Lesotho)
- New, performing library models; the influence of services for young people. School Libraries and Reading Suitcases in Mozambique – Project "Mabuko Ya Hina" (Books For Everyone)
Ana Albasini (Escola Portuguesa de Moçambique, Maputo, Mozambique)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

- Greenwell Matongo Library as a learning environment for children: Broadening learning environment and providing learning support
Ritva Nyberg (Library and Information Services, Vantaa, Finland) and Margaretha Hayes (Greenwell Matongo Library, Windhoek, Namibia)
- L'expérience des mini-bibliothèques de la Fondation Zinsou: Quand le privé réussit la promotion de la lecture des jeunes à Cotonou
Stephane Sonon (Université d'Abomey-Calavi, Cotonou, Benin)
- La bibliothèque : un enjeu vital pour la construction de la personnalité et l'insertion sociale. L'impérieuse nécessité de mener des actions de marketing, de plaidoyer et de lobbying pour cette institution
Charles Kamdem Poeghela (CLAC de Yaoundé, Yaoundé, Cameroon)

Session 145

SC II Preservation and Conservation

15:00 – 16:30 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 146

SC II Reference and Information Services

15:00 – 16:30 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 147

SC II Law Libraries

15:00 – 16:30 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 148

SC II Libraries Serving Persons with Print Disabilities

15:00 – 16:30 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 149

SCIENCE+ART=CREATIVITY: Libraries and the New Collaborative Thinking - Art Libraries
Section with Science and Technology Libraries)

16:00 – 18:00 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- Introduction
James L. Mullins (Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, United States)
- Buildings with brain power: library architecture in neural terms
Hannah Bennett (Princeton University Library, Princeton, NJ, United States)
- Integrating science and art: the scriptospatial visualization interface
Fenella G. France (Library of Congress, Washington, DC, United States) and Michael B. Toth (R.B. Toth associates, Oakton, United States)
- Crash boom bang your way into the world of arts, technology and sustainability
Jane Grace (Yarra Plenty Regional Library, Bandoora, Victoria, Australia)
- Art of Life: merging the worlds of art and science
Nancy E. Gwinn (Smithsonian Libraries, Washington D.C., United States), Connie Rinaldo (Harvard University Libraries, Cambridge, MA, United States) and Trish Rose-Sandler (Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis, MO, United States)
- Where science and art meet technology and business: service design methods and the future Learning Center at Aalto University
Eila Rämö (Aalto University Library, Aalto, Finland)

Promoting creative synergies between the arts and sciences is the motivation for STEM to STEAM initiatives in many countries. When coupled with the arts, the STEM disciplines--science, technology, engineering, and math--are empowered and STEM expands into STEAM. On the other side of the equation, artists, designers, and curators are witnessing the revolutionary impact of scientific thinking on their modes of practice. This session highlights collaborations between art practitioners and scientists as well as the library collections and services that support the intersection of these two spheres.

Moderators: Sandra Ludig Brooke, United States

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 150

LIS Education in Developing Countries for Strong Libraries and Strong Societies - LIS Education
in Developing Countries Special Interest Group

16:00 – 18:00 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- From tradition to modernity in LIS education
Adolfo Rodríguez Gallardo (National Autonomous University of Mexico, Mexico City, Mexico)
- Flexible strategies for uncertain times: an innovative approach to LIS education in the Middle East and North Africa
Barbara B. Moran, John D. Martin III, Sumayya Ahmed, Jacob Hill and Amanda B. Click (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, United States)
- Using expert opinion to enhance Library and Information Science syllabus
Beghum Ulfhat Shehnaaz Binti Amir Razli and Azman Bin Mat Isa (Universiti Teknologi MARA. Faculty of Information Management, Puncak Perdana, Malaysia)
- Public library management diploma: training improve the library, formal education to transform it
Gonzalo Oyarzun (Public Libraries, National System of Chile, Santiago de Chile, Chile)
- Librarian as researcher and knowledge creator: examining librarian's research involvement, perceived capabilities, and confidence
Rhea Rowena U. Apolinario, Marian Ramos-Eclevia, Carlos L. Eclevia, Eimee Rhea C. Lagrama and Karryl Kim A. Sagun (University of the Philippines. School of Library and Information Studies, Diliman, Quezon City, Philippines)
- Examining the gap between employers' skills needs and Library and Information Science Education in Zimbabwe
Notice Pasipamire (National University of Science and Technology. Department Library and Information Science, Bulawayo, Zimbabwe)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 151

Addressing the Silence: How Libraries can Serve Their LGBTQ Users - Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer/Questioning Users Special Interest Group

16:00 – 18:00 | Forum 1

- I never really thought about it: Librarians' attitudes to the provision of LGBT-related fiction to children and young people
Elizabeth L. Chapman (University of Sheffield, Sheffield, United States)
- Gay Marriage and Homoaffectional Union: A terminological analysis of the social values of libraries
José Augusto Chaves Guimarães, Fabio Assis Pinho, Gilberto Gomes Cândido and Bruna Gisele Mota (Universidade Estadual Paulista, Sao Paulo, Brazil)
- "Don't say gay" in the State of Tennessee: Libraries as virtual spaces of resistance and protectors of human rights
Bharat Mehra and Laverne Gray (University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee, United States)
- Reducing Suicide Risks of LGBTQ Library Users
Noemi Somorjai (Szemmelweis University Budapest, Budapest, Hungary)
- Public Libraries: Creating safe spaces for homeless LGBTQ youth
Julie Ann Winkelstein and Edwin Cortez (University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee, United States)
- The Rainbow Library at Umeå City Library and the Swedish Network for LGBTQ Issues at Libraries
Maria Lindgren and Christer Edeholt, Umeå City Library, Umeå, Sweden)
- Power and Community: Organizational and cultural LGBT responses against homophobia and promotion of inclusion values
Eduardo Alentejo (Universidade Federal do Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil)
- Information-seeking Behaviour of LGBTQ Health Professional: New data to inform inclusive practice
Martin Morris and K. R. Roberto (McGill University, Montréal, Canada)

International discussions surrounding diversity are paramount to the library profession. One patron group that commonly is overlooked, even during these conversations, is our lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ) library users. Professionals from around the world will discuss efforts in providing access and fulfilling information needs to this patron population at the first IFLA LGBTQ Users SIG session.

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 152

Green libraries promoting sustainable development - Environmental Sustainability and Libraries Special Interest Group

16:00 – 18:00 | Forum 2

- Green libraries promoting sustainable communities
Jeffrey A. Scherer (Minneapolis, MN, United States)
- The Grove Library as an example: A "green" library in terms of ongoing community engagement, community expectations, information provision and sharing and partnerships
Debra Burn (Peppermint Grove WA 6011, Australia)
- Tool lending libraries enabling sustainable community development
Jonas Söderholm (Borås, Sweden)
- Green library suppliers - partners for Green libraries
Andreas Mittrowann (Reutlingen, Germany)

Session 153

IFLA's Association members meeting - IFLA

16:00 – 18:00 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3

IFLA invites representatives of our National, International and Other Association Members (highest official, board members and staff attending the congress) to attend the Associations Members meeting, At this important meeting, IFLA's strategy and activities with and on behalf of Member associations will be introduced. Representatives will be able to contribute suggestions on these directly to IFLA through roundtable discussions, and learn about opportunities for involvement in IFLA's programmes and advocacy work. The meeting also provides a forum for associations to network with other associations from around the world. An invitation will be issued to all IFLA Association members.

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 154

Semantic Web and Linked Data in libraries : open discussion session - Semantic Web Special Interest Group

16:00 – 18:00 | [Salle Rhône 3 AB](#)

This session will be organized as an open discussion, the audience being split in smaller groups.

Topics of interest may include:

- standards and mappings
- linking and cooperation
- using and reusing Linked Data
- tools and recipes.

Beginners are also welcome to join the session for a short introduction to Linked Data and Semantic Web concepts and how relevant they are to libraries.

Session 155

SC II Library Buildings and Equipment

16:45-18:15 | [Bellecour 1](#)

Session 156

SC II Library and Research Services for Parliaments

16:45 – 18:15 | [Salle Bellecour 2](#)

Session 157

Women, Information and Libraries SIG - Business Meeting

16:45 – 18:15 | [Salle Tête d'Or 1](#)

Session 158

Committee on Standards - Business Meeting II

16:45 – 18:15 | [Salle Tête d'Or 2](#)

Congress Programme | Tuesday 19 August

Session 159

Cultural Evening

19:00 – 23:00 | [La Sucrière](#)

We kindly thank our sponsors:

CAIRN.info is our main sponsor for the Cultural Evening. They will prepare a photo call at the entrance, and all delegates are invited to take their picture as a souvenir of the event!



BRM kindly sponsors the lounge seating area, a place where you can rest, enjoy the food or watch the dancefloor. Enjoy!



Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

Session 160

SC II Bibliography

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 161

SC II Latin America and the Caribbean

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 162

SC II School Libraries

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Saint Clair 3 B

Session 163

SC II Education and Training

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 164

Plenary Session

08:30 – 09:15 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- Ten surprises in our MOOC experience
Pierre Dillenbourg (EPFL Center for Digital Education, France)

A former elementary school teacher, Pierre Dillenbourg graduated with a degree in educational science from the University of Mons, Belgium and started research on learning technologies in 1984. He obtained a PhD in computer science from the University of Lancaster (United Kingdom), in the domain of artificial intelligence applications for educational software. He has been an assistant professor at Technologies de Formation et d'Apprentissage (TECFA) at the University of Geneva. He joined the École polytechnique fédérale de Lausanne (EPFL) in November 2002.

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

For ten years Mr. Dillenbourg was the director of the Centre de Recherche et d'Appui pour la Formation et ses Technologies (CRAFT), EPFL's pedagogical unit. He is now the academic director of the EPFL Center for Digital Education and head of the Computer-Human Interaction for Learning & Instruction (CHILI) Lab.

Mr. Dillenbourg recently organized the European MOOC summit 2013, the first European congress on MOOCs (Massive open online courses).

Session 165

Preservation of audio-visual collections - Audiovisual and multimedia

09:30 – 17:30 | Off-site

- Managing Audio-Visual Collections Across the Life Cycle
Howard Besser (Moving Image Archiving & Preservation Program, New York University, New York, NY, United States)

OFF-SITE Workshop location: Bibliothèque Universitaire des sciences Lyon 1,
Salle de conférence, Rez-de-chaussée
20, Avenue Gaston Berger
69622 Villeurbanne Cedex
www.facebook.com/bibliotheque.universitaire.lyon1

Please register via email: George Abbott glabbott@syr.edu

Session 166

Librarians as change agents: finding, using and managing data for social change - Social Science Libraries with Women, Information and Libraries Special Interest Group

09:30 – 12:45 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- The socially responsive design for a library catalogue and thesaurus in a non-profit community organization
Lana Soglasnova and Mary Hanson (University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada)

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

- ESMT Information Center- School and Services for Sustainable Business
Karen La Macchia (European School of Management and Technology, Berlin, Germany)
- Information literacy + Service Learning= Social Change
Tiffini Travis and Jennifer Gradis (California State University, Long Beach, CA, United States)
- Librarians contribution to social change though information provision: the experience of Makerere University library
Maria G. N. Musoke and Lydia Namugera (University of Makerere, Kampala, Uganda)
- Cultivating Women's Land Rights with LandWise: A Women & Land Library
Jennifer Chang (Anneal Inc. Seattle WA, Seattle, United States)
- Targeting Disadvantaged Women – Advancing Women's Empowerment Entrepreneurship Workshops
Gianina Cabanilla (Philippines)
- Towards the construction of information Services for the community: a study of access to and use of information by women in Uruguay
Martha Sabelli and Paulina Szafran (Maiche University of Uruguay, Montevideo, Uruguay)
- Memoria: Sostantivo Femminile - Memory: Feminine Noun
Simoneta Pasqualis Dell'Antonio (University of Trieste, Trieste, Italy) and Marina Romi (Women International House of Trieste, Trieste, Italy)

Session 167

Less=less; Managing for greater impact - Management and Marketing Section with Public Libraries Section

09:30 – 12:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- Librarians facing the crisis: ACTION
Gloria Pérez-Salmerón (Diputació de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain)
- I get by with a little help from my friends': the value of partners and advocates
Jan Richards (Central West Libraries, Orange, Australia)
- The Public Library as a Community Hub for Connected Learning
Åke Nygren (Stockholm Public Library, Stockholm, Sweden)
- S.U.R.E campaign: Promoting Information Literacy Awareness to Singaporeans
Jaclyn Teo, Gene Tan and Wee Pin Wan (National Library Board, Singapore, Singapore)

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

- Reliance on available standards and best practices
Susan Benton, Urban Libraries Council, United States
- Using the Data You Have to Create New Data for New Decisions
Christie Koontz (School of Information, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida, United States)

Today's library and information organizations are faced with shortages of funds and then subsequently people and resources. Managers have to make hard decisions and cope with fewer resources. Fulfilling the mission is requiring new considerations and techniques that include creativity, new stakeholders, leveraging partnerships, using existing data for decision-making and implementing targeted social media to maximize communications.

Session 168

Transmedia as a cultural approach for children and young adults - Libraries for Children and Young Adults

08:30 – 13:00 | Off-site

- Welcome
Noëlle Drognat-Landre (La Part-Dieu Library, France) and Viviana Quiñones (Bibliothèque nationale de France, National centre for children's literature, Paris, France)
- Introduction to the session theme
Melanie Archambaud (Bibliothèque publique d'information, Centre Georges Pompidou, Paris, France)
- Transmedia Storytelling as an Educational Tool
Blanche Wools and David V. Loertscher (San Jose State University, San Jose, California, United States)
- Stories are More than Paper: Using Transmedia with Young Adults
Jackie Parker (Teen Librarian, Sno-Isle Libraries, Marysville, United States) and Rachel McDonald (Teen Librarian, King County Library System, Issaquah, United States)
- Film « Les Expéditions imaginaires: exposition immersive dans la littérature de jeunesse d'hier et d'aujourd'hui »
Léonor Nussac (France)

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

- Combining the dimensions of written and digital media in a NFC (Near Field Communication)-based non-linear adventure game for children
Antti Koivisto, Harri Ketamo and Eero Hammis (Satakunta University of Applied Sciences, Pori, Finland)
- Les jeunes et la guerre: le webdocumentaire à l'épreuve
Melanie Peyriat, Anne-Françoise Voisin and Agnes Deme (Direction de la Culture et du patrimoine, Région Languedoc-Roussillon, Montpellier, France)
- Film « RécRéation sur l'action culturelle à la Bibliothèque Municipale de Lyon »

Setting up of the groups for the library tours: two English-speaking groups and one French-speaking group. For each group, three tours of 30 minutes each

Tour 1: Tour of the Public Library of Lyon

Location: Auditorium of the Library

A presentation on Lyon Municipal Library's resources and services for children and their families (collections for educators, « Ask a librarian », « Numélyo », photographers in the Rhône-Alpes region...)

Tour 2: A library treasure : a heritage exhibition for small and big people

Location: Gallery of the Library

Discovery of the library's treasures, from manuscripts to vinyl records, from contemporary prints to editions of Little Red Riding Hood : a surprising, playful trip to the secret collections in the library.

Tour 3: The World through Picture Books exhibition

Location: Children's section

Presentation of this exhibition of librarian's favourite picture books from their country, selected for this IFLA programme, and visit of the library spaces for children and their families.

The languages of the session are English and French. Successive interpretation will be provided for introductions and questions-answers. For presentations in English, the slides will be in French, and vice versa.

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

IMPORTANT: Participants must register at IFLA secretariat office at the main conference site (Palais des Congrès)

OFF-SITE location: Bibliothèque Municipale de Lyon Part-Dieu, 30 boulevard Vivier-Merle, Lyon 3e

How to get there:

Métro: B station Part-Dieu

Bus: C1, C2, C6, C7, C9, C13, C25, 25, 37, 38, 70, 198, 296 stop Part-Dieu

Tramway: T1 & T3 stop Part-Dieu

Vélo'v (bicycle rental) stations: Cuirassiers (at the corner of rue Bouchut), Vivier Merle (behind the tramway station Part-Dieu / Gare SNCF)

Session 169

Literacy, Community and Responsibility - Literacy and Reading

09:30 – 11:30 | Forum 1

- Applying an ecological model for library development to build literacy in rural Ethiopian Communities
Marlene Asselin (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada) and Alemu Abebe (CODE-Ethiopia, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia) and Ray Doiron (University of Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown, Canada)
- Reparation through reading: A collaborative approach to adult and family literacy in Western Australian prisons
Jane Jones (State Library of Western Australia, Perth WA, Australia)
- Measuring the results of the cooperation between public libraries and school - The Monitor the Library at School in the Netherlands
Ingrid Bon (Rijnbrink Groep, Arnhem, Netherlands) and Kees Broekhof (Sardes Educational Services, Utrecht, Netherlands)
- Literacy, community and responsibility through Ganokendra (People's Centre): An innovative approach of lifelong learning and sustainable development
Kazi Rafiqul Alam

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

- Creative literacy as a way for multiliteracy
Sanna Hernelahti (Turku City Library, Turku, Finland) and SUSANNA KOLEHMAINEN (Turku City Library, Turku, Finland)
- Literacies for academic and professional purposes: Two collaboration projects with the University Library
Ika Jorum (Södertörn University, Sweden)
- Reaching the Un-reached: Case Studies of the Learning Initiatives of the Street Children in Kolkata
Susmita Chakraborty (University of Calcutta, India)
- Book Buddies: Nurture and Culture Reading Habits among Paediatric Patients and Guardians at Hospital Universiti Sains Malaysia
Engku Razifah Engku Chik, Noraida Hassan, Nurul Azurah Mohd Roni, Rabiatul Adawiah Ab Manan, Herman Harianto Che Harun, Amin Hans van Rostenberghe, Azizah Othman and Surini Yussof (Universiti Sains Malaysia Health Campus, Malaysia)
- Innover pour l'alphabétisme et les compétences : un partenariat canadien
Genevieve Dorais-Beauregard (Centre de documentation sur l'éducation des adultes et la condition féminine - CDÉACF, Québec, Canada)

Session 170

All we need is news - knowledge production and dissemination through news media -
Newspapers Section

09:30 – 11:30 | Forum 2

- Improving the discovery of European historic newspapers
Rossitza Atanassova (British Library, London, United Kingdom)
- The impact of semantic (web) technologies on getting improved access to digital press contents: A case study
Yohann Le Tallec and Philippe Mezzasalma (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- Texas Newspaper PDF Preservation: A Low-Cost Solution with Tremendous Value
Ana Krahmer and Mark Philips (University of North Texas Libraries Denton TX United States)
- All we need is news preservation: harvesting digital newspapers at the Bibliothèque nationale de France
Clément Oury (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

- The ICON Database: New Data for Decision-making on Newspaper Digitization and Preservation
Bernard Reilly (Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, Illinois, United States)
- Managing e-Legal Deposit of electronic versions of daily newspapers in Germany
Susann Solberg (German National Library, Frankfurt am Main, Germany)
- Semantic analysis of the user queries in the Croatian Historical Newspapers Portal log files
Sofija Klarin Zadavec (National and University Library in Zagreb, Zagreb, Croatia)
- Historic Mexican and Mexican American Press Collection: Expanding Access to a Different Point of View
Veronica Reyes-Escudero, Mary Feeney and Christine Kollen (University of Arizona Libraries, Tucson, Arizona, United States)
- Alternative Syrian media: A case study, the pacific weapon against bullets
Inaam Charaf (Arab Center for Research & Policy Studies, Doha, Qatar)
- Digitize to Discard: 32 Million Newspaper Pages in Three Years
Speaker: Niels Bønding, Karen Williams, Gry Vindelev Elstrøm, Frank Lund, Martin Lund, Jeppe Ravn Grove and Kåre Fiedler Christiansen (Statsbiblioteket, Aarhus, Denmark)

Session 172

What's next? Moving on from the IFLA Trend Report — Management of Library Associations with Committee on Freedom of Access to Information and Freedom of Expression (FAIFE)

09:30 – 12:45 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

The information environment is evolving rapidly. In 2013, IFLA released the IFLA Trend Report, which drew on the expertise of educators, technologists, digital policy makers, IT professionals and academics to identify the high level trends shaping the role and services provided by libraries. This year, expert contributors to the Trend Report and new voices reflect on whether and how the information environment has moved on.

Speakers include:

Anriette Esterhuysen (Association for Progressive Communications):
David Greene (Electronic Frontiers Foundation):
Pierre Dillenbourg (École polytechnique fédérale de Lausanne):

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

David Souter (ICT Development Associates):

Loida Garcia-Febo (ALA Councillor-at-large and IFLA Governing Board member)

The session will be moderated by:

Gerald Leitner (Chair, Management of Library Associations Section) and Martyn Wade (Chair, Committee on Freedom of Access to Information and Freedom of Expression (FAIFE))

Session 173

SC II Government Information and Official Publications

09:45 – 11:15 | [Salle Bellecour 1](#)

Session 174

SC II National Libraries

09:45 – 11:15 | [Salle Bellecour 2](#)

Session 175

SC II Library Services to Multicultural Populations

09:45 – 11:15 | [Salle Tête d'Or 1](#)

Session 176

SC II Information Technology

09:45 – 11:15 | [Salle Tête d'Or 2](#)

Session 176 B

Art Discovery: A Portal to the World's Great Art Libraries - Art Libraries

10:30 – 12:30 | [Off-site](#)

Art Discovery is an open-access discovery tool developed by an international network of sixty art libraries and powered by OCLC's WorldCat search engine. Users worldwide can search aggregated bibliographic data from the participating library's holdings plus an OCLC metadata pool derived from thousands of commercial and freely-accessible collections, portals, and repositories. This session comprises a demonstration of Art Discovery and discussion about its ongoing development, and a brief introduction to the library of the Musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon.

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

Location: Bibliothèque, Musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon

Palais Saint-Pierre, 20 Place des Terreaux

69001 Lyon

How to get there:

Accessible by C5 bus from Cité Internationale to Hôtel de Ville

Session 177

SC II Library Theory and Research

11:30 – 13:00 | [Salle Bellecour 1](#)

Session 178

SC II Metropolitan Libraries

11:30 – 13:00 | [Salle Bellecour 2](#)

Session 179

SC II Rare Books and Manuscripts

11:30 – 13:00 | [Salle Tête d'Or 1](#)

Session 180

LIS Education in Developing Countries SIG - Business Meeting

11:30 – 13:00 | [Salle Tête d'Or 2](#)

Session 181

Hot topics in academic and research libraries - Academic and Research Libraries

11:45 – 13:45 | [Forum 1](#)

- Radical collaboration: libraries working together in new ways
James G. Neal (Columbia University, New York, United States)
- Ryerson one-stop course readings service: partnership in action
Madeleine Lefebvre (Ryerson University, Toronto, Canada)
- Open access monographs
Hildegard Schäffler (Bavarian State Library, Munich, Germany)

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

- Change management: is it working?
Louise Jones (Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong, China)
- Announcing the Results of the 2014 Horizon Project for Academic and Research Libraries
Larry Johnson (New Media Consortium)

Invited speakers present an overview of their hot topic. At the conclusion of their presentation they pose up to three discussion topics / questions that are then discussed and debated at tables of up to eight people. There is an allocation of one hour for the table discussion, which includes the presenters moving between the tables and joining the table discussion.

Session 183

Stronger Libraries; Stronger Societies - IFLA/UNESCO School Library Guidelines: Review and Recommendations — School Libraries

11:45 – 13:45 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3

- IFLA/UNESCO School Library Guidelines: Review and Recommendations
Barbara Schultz-Jones (University of North Texas, Denton, Texas, United States)

The IFLA School Libraries Section has, over the past two years, been working on the revision of the 2002 IFLA/UNESCO School Library Guidelines. BARBARA SCHULTZ-JONES, Chair of the Section, will summarize the work that has been done and present the revised Guidelines for consideration of IFLA members.

Working groups, moderated by members of the School Libraries Standing Committee, will evaluate the document and recommend changes needed to prepare the document for the next levels of approval (IFLA Governing Board and UNESCO).

Session 184

SC II Library Services to People with Special Needs

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Bellecour 1

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

Session 185

FAIFE - Business meeting II

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 186

SC II Libraries for Children and Young Adults

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 187

SC II Statistics and Evaluation

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 188

Keeping collections alive: Preventive conservation policy and practice - Preservation and Conservation Section

13:45 – 15:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- Toward sustainable environmental control: a case study of climate control at the National Diet Library
Naoko Kobayashi (National Diet Library, Tokyo, Japan)
- Rehousing digital heritage. Preservation on a very large scale
Tanja De Boer (National Library, The Hague, Netherlands)
- “A stitch in time...”: Cross-institutional and interdisciplinary cooperation en route to a preservation policy – a work-in-progress report
Maria-Annabel Hanke (BBF, Berlin, Germany)
- Moving the focus: from conservation treatment to preventive conservation
Maria Luisa Russo (University of Torino, Torino, Italy)

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

Session 189

Effective Access to Information as Key to Sustainable Poverty Reduction and Thriving in Africa
- Access to Information Network-Africa (ATINA) Special Interest Group

13:45 – 15:45 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- The role of information and knowledge in poverty eradication in Africa: a case study of Namibia
Kingo Mchombu and Chiku Mnubi-Mchombu (University of Namibia, Windhoek, Namibia)
- Library services for empowerment of rural women in Nigeria: A case study of African Heritage Research Library and Cultural Centre, Adeyipo, Oyo State
Alice A. Bamigbola and Airen E. Adetimirin (University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria)
- Changing lives through information for development: an exploration of African digital library initiatives in the 21st century
Buhle Mbambo-Thata (University of South Africa Libraries, Pretoria, South Africa)
- Strategy, sustainability and quality: how INASP and its partners are strengthening access to research in Africa
Anne Powell (Information Access and Use, INASP, Oxford, United Kingdom), Peter Burnett (Library Curricula/Network Management, INASP, oxford, United Kingdom) and Emma Farrow (Library Strengthening Programme, INASP, Oxford, United Kingdom)
- The crisis of reading in Morocco and recent pro-reading initiatives
Sumayya Ahmed (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, United States)
- Empowerment through marketing and training: HINARI in non-English-speaking African countries
Kimberly J. Parker (World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland), Selva De Morsier (Bibliothèque de la Cité, Geneva, Switzerland) and Geraldo Neto (Lafayette College)

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

Session 190

Transcending Borders: national, social, and ethnic issues - Asia & Oceania

13:45 – 15:45 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- Keynote Presentation: TBA
Jeremy Lachal (Bibliothèques Sans Frontières)
- Reading promotion through Literary Walk: A case study of the fun with learning Chinese Language through Literary Walk Project
Leo F. H. Ma and L. M. Mak
- Developing libraries - transforming communities: A case study of Andragayaya Primary School Library in Sri Lanka
Premila Gamage (Institute of Policy Studies of Sri Lanka, Colombo, Sri Lanka)
- Understanding Taiwanese mobile information access behavior
Nei-Ching Yeh
- Open Access development in Asia-Oceania universities: Transcending borders across Three Nations
Jayshree Mamtora, Diljit Singh and Tina Yang

Session 191

Education for Information Literacy Practice: Contemporary Approaches for Developing Professionals - Information Literacy Section with Education and Training

13:45 – 15:45 | Forum 1

What skills does the new LIS graduate need to become an information literacy practitioner? To what extent do employer expectations align with the opportunities in teaching and learning education? Are there significant differences between the foundation skills needed in the different areas of practice: public libraries, academic libraries, special libraries and school libraries? Are there skills better developed on-the-job? What about connecting theory and practice? This highly interactive session has been designed to stimulate debate and discussion between educators and employers about curriculum models and desired student learning outcomes. Please bring examples of how you are contributing to education for information literacy practice - course syllabi, workshop outlines, mentoring programs, etc.!

Congress Programme | Wednesday 20 August

NOTE: This program will use a “world café” format in a banquet style set-up, so there will not be individual speakers giving papers.

Session 192

Diasporas, migrations and identities: Collecting, preserving and sharing family and local oral histories - Genealogy and Local History Section

13:45 – 15:45 | Forum 2

- Local History and “sporting library”: how amateur collections can reveal local identities
Paul Sagnimorte (Université Claude Bernard Lyon 1, Lyon, France)
- Working for the divine: Ritual, spectacle, performance and identity
Maria Gloria de Sá (University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, Massachusetts, United States)
- Refugee Protection Policies: An examination of multiple UN Policies
Benedicta Obodoruku (Long Island University, United States)
- Interaction of Secularism and Religion among the Ibibio ethnic group of the Ibiaku Itam community, Nigeria: Impact survey and documentation
Kathryn J. Philip (University of Uyo, Nigeria)

Session 193

Librarians as change agents: finding, using and managing data for social change for women — Women, Information and Libraries Special Interest Group

13:45 – 15:45 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3

Round Table Discussion - an opportunity to join the presenters and organisers of the “Librarians as change agents: finding, using and managing data for social change for women” session for an extended Q&A and sharing of experiences.

Session 194

General Assembly

16:15 – 18:00 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

Session 195

SC II Literacy and Reading

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Bellecour 1

Session 197

SC II Management of Library Associations

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Tête d’Or 1

Session 198

SC II Academic and Research Libraries

08:00 – 09:30 | Salle Saint Clair 3 B

Session 199

Copyright meets Other Legal Matters: The thrust of technology into Contract Law and Competition Law - Copyright and Other Legal Matters (CLM)

08:30 – 10:30 | L’Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- Opening Remarks
Victoria Owen (University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada)
- E-media and competition law - a new chapter for libraries
Harald Mueller (Max Planck Institute for Comparative Public Law and International Law, Library, Heidelberg, Germany)
- Laws, licenses and library collections in the 21st century: perspectives from an academic library leader
Leslie Weir (University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada)
- The Incursion of Contract Law (Licensing) in the Library: Concerns, Challenges, Opportunities and Risks
Tomas Lipinski (Kent State University, Kent, United States)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

Session 200

Libraries in the political process: benefits and risks of political visibility - Library Theory and Research

08:30 – 10:30 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- Introduction: Risks and benefits of visibility: librarians navigating social and political turbulence
Peter Lor (University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa)
- Neoliberalism, democracy and the library as a radically inclusive space
Tim Huzar (Centre for Applied Philosophy, Politics and Ethics, University of Brighton, Brighton, United Kingdom)
- The effects of political and social turmoil on LIS research in the Middle East and North Africa
Amanda B. Click, Josiah Mark Drewry (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, United States) and Mahmoud Khalifa (Library of Congress Field Office Cairo, Cairo, Egypt)
- Africa's LIS transformation charter: policies, politics and professionals
Genevieve Hart (University of the Western Cape, Cape Town, South Africa) and Mary Nassimbeni (Library and Information Studies Centre, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa)
- Government policies and public libraries in the Republic of Turkey
Hasan S. Keseroglu (Kastamonu University, Kastamonu, Turkey)
- Putting crises behind us: a new opportunity for libraries
Joseph Belletante (Bibliothèques de Vienne, Vienne, France)

Session 201

Libraries, Governments and Cultural Heritage - Government Information and Official Publications with Government Libraries

08:30 – 10:30 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- The Library of the United Nations Office at Geneva: Curator of League of Nations and United Nations Heritage
Blandine Blukacz-Louisert (Library of the United Nations Office at Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

- The Canadian Library of Parliament's Contribution to Accessing Parliamentary Debates
Sonia Bebbington (Library of Parliament, Ottawa, Canada)
- Recréer la mémoire de l'État: le cas de la bibliothèque du Conseil d'État (1800-1806)
Charles-Éloi Vial (Bibliothèque nationale de France, département des Manuscrits, Paris, France) and Bob Reinalda Radboud (University Nijmegen, Nijmegen, Netherlands)
- Beyond the pages: How digitization has helped tell the story of the International Telecommunication Union
Brie Grey-Noble (International Telecommunication Union (ITU), Geneva, Switzerland)
- The strategic programme for the management of digital records' preservation at the National Archives of Iran
Mitra Samiee and Kuhyar Davallu (National Library and Archives of the Islamic Republic of Iran, Tehran, Iran)

Session 202

Identifying and overcoming barriers to international relations activities - National Organisations and International Relations Special Interest Group

08:30 – 10:30 | Forum 1

Session 203

Disrupting and Colliding: New Trends for Access, Privacy, Learning, Empowerment and Technology - Metropolitan Libraries

08:30 – 10:30 | Forum 2

- Informing the "Naïve Triangle": Evidence-Based Transformations in New Young Adult Library Spaces
Anthony Bernier (San Jose State University, San Jose, United States)
- Assessment of the benefits of Taipei Public Library Intelligent Libraries and "FastBook" Automatic Book Lending Stations
Shih-Chang Horng, Ju-Yin Wang, Theng-De Zhuang, Yu-Xiu Lai and Yue-Sheng Chen (Taipei Public Library, Taipei City, Taiwan, China)
- Cultural events as means to give access to knowledge in a fast changing world
Etienne Mackiewicz (Lyon Public Library, Lyon, France)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

- Shaping the New Information Normal: Connected Learning through Empowering Young Adult Spaces
Maura Marx (Institute of Museum and Library Services, Washington D.C., United States)
- Blended learning in public libraries. From science to promising service of media literacy education
Sandra Michaelis (HTWK Leipzig – University of Applied Science, Leipzig, Germany)

The presentations are followed by a “world café” discussion

Session 204

IFLA President-Elect session: The IFLA Trend Report: a catalyst for change — IFLA

08:30 – 10:30 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3

Join IFLA President-Elect Donna Scheeder and speakers from around the world to discuss the evolving information environment and how libraries are developing their own action agendas to meet these changes.

The IFLA Trend Report was launched in August 2013 at the World Library & Information Congress (WLIC) in Singapore. 12 months have passed since then, and libraries around the world have begun their own discussions on the future for library and information sector professionals in their region, building on the Trend Report.

There will be lightning talks from libraries and library associations from Europe, Latin America, Africa, Australia, Asia and North America about how they've used the IFLA Trend Report to stimulate their own discussions. Following the lightning talks, you can contribute your views on the information trends shaping libraries in round table discussions led by IFLA President Elect Donna Scheeder.

Session 205

SC II Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning

09:45 – 11:15 | Salle Bellecour 1

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

Session 206

SC II Asia and Oceania

09:45 – 11:15 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 207

SC II Serials and Other Continuing Resources

09:45 – 11:15 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 208

Knowledge in the Digital Age - Libraries and librarians are managing the digital transformation - Knowledge Management Section

10:45 – 12:45 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

- Endless invention, endless experiment, knowledge
Alex Byrne (State Library of New South Wales, New South Wales, Sydney, Austria)
- “Yes, we can”, if we take over future tasks!
Andreas Degkwitz (Humboldt-University Library, Berlin, Germany)
- Inter-connected network of knowledge – the NLB journey
Kia Siang Hock, Liau Yi Chin and Ian Ong (National Library Board, Singapore, Singapore)
- Proactive digital transformation and the virtual academic library: A case study in campus guides
Frederick Stielow (American Public University System, Annapolis, United States)

Session 209

Preservation and Management of Documentary Cultural Heritage - Strategic Programme on Preservation and Conservation (PAC)

10:45 – 12:45 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- Mieux gérer le risque : Le sinistre du 12 janvier 2014 à La Bibliothèque nationale de France et les leçons à en tirer pour l'évolution du plan d'urgence
Philippe Vallas and Celine Allain (Bibliothèque nationale de France, France)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

- Preservation strategies of audiovisual heritage in the National Library of Chile
Soledad Abarca (National Library of Chile, Santiago, Chile)
- New Standards in Preservation Management
Irmhild Schäfer (Bavarian State Library, Munich, Germany)
- Digital curators at work: analyzing emerging professional identities at the Bibliothèque nationale de France (BnF)
Clement Oury, Louise Faudet and Jean-Philippe Traroni (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)

Chair: Genevieve Clavel (Swiss National Library, Bern, Switzerland)

Session 210

New technologies, information, users and libraries: Looking into the future - Information Technology

10:45 – 12:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- The 6th wave of technological innovation: from information and communication technologies (ICT) to converging NBI
Yury Chernyy (NBIC, Moscow, Russian Federation)
- Empowering the library patron: The Public Libraries of Singapore's experience with transactional services delivered through a mobile application
An Ong, Peter Pak, Cindy Goh and Lilian Chua (National Library Board, Singapore, Singapore)
- The library – a hidden stakeholder – in the age of MOOCs and a changing Higher Education ecosystem
Dirk Eisengraber-Pabst, Sebastian Vogt and Markus Deimann (Fern Universität Hagen, Hagen, Germany)
- Ethics, technology and challenges of documenting history in real time
Howard Besser (Moving Image Archiving & Preservation Program, New York University, New York, NY, United States), Ali Jamshidi (UCLA Digital Collections, Los Angeles, California, United States), Todd Grappone (Digital Initiatives and IT, UCLA Library, Los Angeles, California, United States) and Sharon E. Farb (Collections and Scholarly Communications, UCLA Library, Los Angeles, California, United States)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

- Augmented reality in the service of informal learning
Elhadi Djebbari (Cit  des sciences et de l'industrie - Universcience, Paris, France)

Session 211

Government libraries as knowledge platforms for citizen engagement - Government Libraries Section with Government Information and Official Publications

10:45 – 12:45 | Forum 1

- Developing an Open Access Digital Repository (OADR) of official and government publications of Indian citizens
Sunil Gorla (G.B. Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar, India) and Sanjay K. Bihani (Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, India)
- Digital repository of government publications for effective implementation of e-Governance using DSpace
Manoj Kulkarni (Yashwantrao Chavan Academy of Development Administration - YASHADA, Pune, India), Kishor Ramdas Ingle (Tata Consultancy Services, Pune, India) and Vijaykumar Jagtap (Directorate of Libraries Government of Maharashtra, India)
- An electronic document repository of internally generated knowledge: A case of Bank of Uganda Knowledge Management Centre
Felix R. Nsiimoomwe (Bank of Uganda, Uganda)
- Putting a roof over their heads – the development of an electronic submission, storage and delivery system for government documents
John McDonough (Houses of the Oireachtas - Irish Parliament, Ireland)
- The Philippines' First Science Digital Library
Raymund E. Liboro and Louise Ian T. De Los Reyes (Department of Science and Technology - Science Technology Information Institute, Philippines)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

Session 212

Conversion of print to electronic – impact on resource sharing - Document Delivery and Resource Sharing

10:45 – 12:45 | [Forum 2](#)

- Assessing the shared usage of collaboratively acquired ebooks within the Borrow Direct network
Adriana Popescu (Engineering Library, Princeton University, Princeton, United States) and Doug McGee (University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, United States)
- New module for secure electronic resource sharing in Turkey
Ertugrul Cimen (Library Director, MEF University, Istanbul, Turkey), Sema Celikbas (Librarian Document Supply/ILL, Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul, Turkey), Ayhan Tugly (Library Director, Fatih Sultan Mehmet Vakif University, Istanbul, Turkey) and Zeki Celikbas (Systems librarian, Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul, Turkey)
- The integrity of research is at risk; capturing and preserving web sites and web documents and the implications for resource sharing
James G. Neal (Columbia University, New York, United States)
- Just in time interlending – the ODL perspective
Jenny Raubenheimer (University of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa)

Session 213

Confluence for Knowledge - Advocacy - Strong Libraries (School Libraries on the Agenda: Advocacy Initiatives from Around the World) — School Libraries

10:45 – 12:45 | [Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3](#)

- Converging paths in the drive for School Libraries in democratic South Africa
Genevieve Hart (University of the Western Cape, Cape Town, South Africa)
- The role of National Associations in advocating for School Libraries: The case of Indonesia
Hanna Chaterina George (Association of Indonesian School Information Professional/API SI, Tangerang Selatan, Indonesia) and Diljit Singh (University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia)
- School Library Advocacy, evidence and action in the USA
Ross J. Todd (Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick, United States)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

- Practitioner strategies for effective advocacy engagement in the USA
Elisabeth Burns (Old Dominion University, Norfolk, United States)
- Why should unions support school libraries? The Norwegian model
Mette Hendriksen Aas (Fagforbundet, Norwegian Union of Municipal and General Employees, Oslo, Norway)
- The Norwegian School Library Program: What has been achieved?
Siri Ingvaldsen (Sogn og Fjordane County Library, Førde, Norway)
- The role of French librarian school teachers in teaching information and media: FADBEN's perspectives
Martine Ernoult and Nicole Cardona (FADBEN, Paris, France)
- Collaboration for school library legislation and school library development in Sweden
Maud Hell (Swedish Library Association, Lund, Sweden)
- A law to create educational information units in Argentina
Graciela Perrone and Gabriel Graves (Biblioteca Nacional de Maestros, Buenos Aires, Argentina)
- Towards re-envisioning and re-positioning school libraries in Southern Nigeria
Kathryn J. Philip (University of Uyo, Uyo, Nigeria) and Emmanuele E. Okon (Maritime Academy of Nigeria, Oron, Nigeria)

Session 214

CLM Committee Meeting - Business Meeting II

11:30 – 13:00 | [Salle Bellecour 1](#)

Session 215

SC II Classification and Indexing

11:30 – 13:00 | [Salle Bellecour 2](#)

Session 216

SC II Genealogy and Local History

11:30 – 13:00 | [Salle Tête d'Or 1](#)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

Session 217

Religious Libraries in Dialogue Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

11:30 – 13:00 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 218

SC II Audiovisual and Multimedia

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Bellecour 2

Session 219

E-Metrics Special Interest Group - Business Meeting

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 1

Session 220

SC II Art Libraries

13:15 – 14:45 | Salle Tête d'Or 2

Session 221

Libraries as Modern Towers of Babel: Fostering Development from an Individual to a Social Being: the Role of Multiculturalism for Mutual Understanding - Library Services to Multicultural Populations

13:45 – 15:45 | Auditorium Lumière

Additional facilities: SI

- How to Understand Yourself and People of Your Age across the World? The Book Patchwork Collection for Young Adults Knows How
Maria Alekseeva (Russian State Library for Young Adults, Moscow, Russian Federation)
- Library Services for Social Inclusion in Multicultural Communities in Birbhum, West Bengal, India
Anita Basak (Government College of Engineering & Leather Technology, Kolkata, West Bengal, India) Ratna Bandyopadhyay (University of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal, India)
- The Awareness and Local Application of Multicultural Services in Chinese Public Libraries: the Service Model of the Guangzhou Library
Fang Jiazhong, Zhang Jiangshun, Zhan Tian and Sam Boss (Guangzhou Library, Guangzhou, China)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

- Healing Library Anxiety: How Comparing Libraries to Hospitals Can Improve Service to Multicultural Populations
Valerie Buck and Annick Houzé (Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, United States)
- 350 langues, 80 alphabets dans une seule bibliothèque... défis et enjeux
Héloïse Lecomte and Fanny Mion-Mouton (Bibliothèque Universitaire des langues et civilisations (BULAC), Paris, France)
- All Libraries Are in the Midst of the World
Randi Myhre and Ingrid Atlestam (Immigrant-Institutet, Göteborg, Sweden)

Session 222

Opening up to the world - IFLA participative programs for children's and young adults' libraries – Libraries for Children and Young Adults

13:45 – 15:45 | Auditorium Pasteur

Additional facilities: Interpretation in French-English only

- Policy for the safe use of social media in libraries for children and young adults
Kirsten Boelt (Aalborg Public Libraries, Aalborg, Denmark) and Ingrid Kallstrom (Länsbibliotek Sörmland, Eskilstuna, Sweden)
- The World through Picture Books: presentation, update and how to participate
Annie Everall (Authors Aloud UK, UK)
- The World through Picture Books: Babar's country, a land of picture books
Nathalie Beau (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- The World through Picture Books: books from Germany, Norway and Lebanon
Monika Mertens (Public Library, Oberursel, Germany), Jorun Systad (Public Library, Høyanger, Norway) and Hasmig Chahinian (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris, France)
- Sister Libraries for Children's and Young Adults' reading: presentation, update and evaluation
Ulla Potsonen (Finnish Library Association, Finland) andCarolynn Rankin (Leeds Metropolitan University, UK)
- Sister Libraries' experiences: Moscow-Stockholm, Brasov-Šilutė, Oberursel-Clichy
Anton Purnik (Russian State Library for Young Adults, Moscow, Russian Federation), Ruxandra Nazare (George Baritiu County Library, Brasov, Romania) and Monika Mertens (Public Library, Oberursel, Germany)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

- IBBY (International Board on Books for Young People) current programs and how librarians can participate
Liz Page (International Board on Books for Young People, Basel, Switzerland)

Session 223

IFLA Leaders Programme – Project Presentations – Action for Development through Libraries Programme (ALP)

13:45 – 15:45 | Salle Gratte-Ciel 1-3

Associates from IFLA's International Leaders Programme will present the results of their projects on international issues including copyright, Open Access, access to digital content, development and regional collaboration. Speakers will include Nancy Gwinn (Smithsonian Institution, USA), and Associates who have participated from 2012-2014.

Session 225

Learning Challenges for Librarians and Library Managers - a Knowledge Café – Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning with Library and Research Services for Parliaments and Knowledge Management

13:45 – 15:45 | Forum 1

- Team building and team leadership
Ewa Stenberg, Malmo University Library, Sweden
Monica Ertel (Bain & Company, San Francisco, United States)
- Learning from others: Peer training best practices
Hannah Fischer (Library of Congress, Washington D.C., United States)
- Learning Strategies for Staff
Jane Dysart (Dysart & Jones Ass. Toronto, Toronto, Canada)
- Learning within the constraints of limited staffing and budgets
Moira Fraser (IPU, New Zealand)
- Digital libraries – digital futures: how to develop and keep up skill sets
Gert Jan Lodder (House of Representatives of the States, The Hague, Netherlands)
- User involvement as learning tool
Catharina Isberg (Helsingborg City Libraries, Sweden)

Congress Programme | Thursday 21 August

- Staff competencies to provide digital and online services
Eva Semertzaki (Bank of Greece Library Athens, Greece)
- Learning together: when experts from developed libraries work with developing countries, everyone learns and everyone teaches
Mary Augusta Thomas (National Museum of Natural History, Washington, United States)
- Creation of staff training and development teams (to engage staff in framing out their own preferred solutions)
Vivian Lewis (McMaster University Hamilton, Canada)
- Mentoring and coaching programmes
Margaret Law (University of Alberta, Canada)

Session 226

Closing Session

16:15 – 17:30 | L'Amphithéâtre

Additional facilities: SI

22.08.2014

Session 227

Governing Board (including Professional Committee)

08:30 – 13:00 | Salle Rhône 1

ONLINE PUBLICATIONS FROM OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Illuminating the Research World

Discover Journals and Online Publications from Oxford University Press

Oxford University Press publishes online editions of prestigious academic journals and acclaimed scholarly and reference materials in a wide range of subject areas.



To find out more visit our stand or:
www.oup.com/online
www.oxfordjournals.org

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.	Last Name, First Name	Session No.
Abarca, Soledad.....	209	Bebbington, Sonia.....	201
Abdelwahid, Mustafa.....	108	Bei, Sun.....	120
Abiola Abosedede, Sokoya.....	140	Belletante, Joseph.....	200
Abrigo, Christine M.....	109	Bennett, Hannah.....	149
Abrigo, Vincent M.....	109	Benton, Susan.....	167
Adetimirin, Airen E.....	189	Berendse, Martin.....	138
Ahmed, Sumayya.....	150, 189	Bernier, Anthony.....	203
Akerle, J.A.....	88	Besser, Howard.....	165, 210
Akiyama, Tsutomu.....	87	Bihani, Sanjay K.....	211
Alabi, Adefunke Olanike.....	140	Black, Alistair.....	71
Alam, Kazi Rafiqul.....	169	Blin, Frédéric.....	69
Albasini, Ana.....	144	Blukacz-Louisfert, Blandine.....	201
Alekseeva, Maria.....	221	Bo, Gao.....	120
Alentejo, Eduardo.....	151	Boelt, Kirsten.....	222
Allain, Céline.....	209	Boets, Saskia.....	131
Andissac, Marie Noëlle.....	70	Böhm, Tomas.....	90
Angjeli, Anila.....	86	Bolt, Nancy.....	131
Anselmi, Silvia Cecilia.....	99	Bon, Ingrid.....	169
Apolinario, Rhea Rowena U.....	150	Bønding, Niels.....	170
Archambaud, Melanie.....	168	Bongiovani, Paola Carolina.....	99
Arte, Assunta.....	108	Bonnel, Sylvie.....	107
Asselin, Marlene.....	169	Booth, Keitha.....	109
Atanassova, Rossitza.....	170	Bos, Jan.....	84
Atlestam, Ingrid.....	221	Boss, Sam.....	221
Aye, Ni Ni.....	121	Bothmann, Robert L.....	86
Azmi, Hesham.....	139	Boulet, Vincent.....	86
Balock, Louise.....	144	Bourdenet, Philippe.....	86
Bamigbola, Alice A.....	189	Bourdon, Françoise.....	86
Bandyopadhyay, Ratna.....	221	Broekhof, Kees.....	169
Barth, Charley.....	102	Brodin Berggren, Lenita.....	139
Basak, Anita.....	221	Brooke, Sandra Ludig.....	149
Beau, Nathalie.....	222	Bruch, Christoph.....	119

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.	Last Name, First Name	Session No.
Brudie, Sigrid	88	Christiansen, Kåre Fiedler	170
Buck, Valerie	221	Chua, Lilian	210
Burn, Debra	152	Cifuentes Silva, Francisco	121
Burnett, Peter	189	Cimen, Ertugrul	212
Burns, Elizabeth	213	Clavel, Genevieve	209
Buzina, Tanja	87	Click, Amanda B.	150
Byrne, Alex	208	Click, Amanda B.	200
Bywater, Margaret	109	Coelho Paiva, Christiane	106
Cabanilla, Gianina	166	Cortez, Edwin	151
Callison, Camille	118	Davallu, Kuhyar	86, 201
Cardona, Nicole	213	Davidson, Joy	119
Carlson, Sharon L.	69	Dawei, Wei	87
Carlsson-Asplund, Heidi	131	De Boer, Tanja	188
Carroll, Mary	71	De Los Reyes, Louise Ian T.	211
Cassella, Maria	108	De Morsier, Selva	189
Celli, Fabrizio	140	de Sá, Maria Gloria	192
Ceynowa, Klaus	73	Degener, Theresia	70
Chadha, Ravinder Kumar	121	Degkwitz, Andreas	73, 208
Chahinian, Hasmig	222	Deimann, Markus	210
Chakraborty, Susmita	109	Dell'Antonio, Simoneta Pasqualis	166
Chakraborty, Susmita	169	Delvert, Karine	121
Chan, Belinda	101	Deme, Agnes	168
Chang, Jennifer	166	Derrot, Sophie	87
Chapman, Elizabeth L.	151	Devakos, Rea	108
Charaf, Inaam	170	Devillers, Marie Josephe	144
Chaves Guimarães, José Augusto	151	Diebel, Cornelia	87
Che Harun, Herman Harianto	169	Dillenbourg, Pierre	164
Chen, Shu-Jiun	118	Diminution, Mark	84
Chen, Yue-Sheng	203	Djebbari, Elhadi	210
Chernyy, Yury	210	Doiron, Ray	169
Chin, Lïau Yi	208	Dorais-Beauregard, Genevieve	169
Choi, EunJu	90	Dorner, Dan	109

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.	Last Name, First Name	Session No.
Downie, Ian	89	France, Fenella G.	149
Drewry, Josiah Mark	200	Francois, Didier	102
Drognat-Landre, Noëlle	168	Fraser, Moira	121, 225
Dunsire, Gordon	86	Frost, Melissa	120
Düren, Petra	73	Frosterus, Matias	86
Dyas-Correia, Sharon	108	Furlong, John T.	118
Dysart, Jane	225	Gabriel, Dunja M.	131
Eboli, Gilles	84	Gallardo, Adolfo Rodríguez	150
Eclevia, Jr., Carlos L.	150	Gamage, Premila	190
Edeholt, Christer	151	Gang, Liang	120
Egunjobi, R.A.	88	Garcia Febo, Loida	95
Eigenbrodt, Olaf	72	Garcia-Monge, Isabel	84
Eisengräber-Pabst, Dirk	210	George, Hanna Chaterina	213
El Hadi, Widad Mustafa	71	Ghorbani, Mahboobeh	73
Eliot, Simon	84	Ghosh, S.B.	83
Elstrøm, Gry Vindelev	170	Girard, Aline	121
Engku Chik, Engku Razifah	169	Goh, Cindy	210
Ernault, Martine	213	Gomes Cândido, Gilberto	151
Ertel, Monica	225	Gómez, Nancy-Diana	99
Eslami, Saeedeh	109	Gore, Genevieve	88
Everall, Annie	222	Goria, Sunil	211
Fabian, Claudia	84	Gottely, Alexandra	121
Farb, Sharon E.	210	Grace, Jane	149
Farmer, Lesley S. J.	72	Gradis, Jennifer	166
Farneth, David	84	Grappone, Todd	210
Farrow, Emma	189	Graves, Gabriel	213
Fauduet, Louise	209	Gray, Laverne	151
Favier, Laurence	71	Green, Daryl	84
Feeney, Mary	170	Greifeneder, Elke	139
Fischer, Hannah	225	Grey-Noble, Brie	201
Fons, Ted	68	Guinard, Pierre	84
Fons, Ted	86	Gwinn, Nancy E.	149

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.	Last Name, First Name	Session No.
Haddad, Abdelmajid.....	108	Jagtap, Vijaykumar.....	211
Hammais, Eero.....	168	Jamshidi, Ali.....	210
Hanke, Maria-Annabel.....	188	Jiangshun, Zhang.....	221
Hanson, Mary.....	166	Jiazhong, Fang.....	221
Hart, Genevieve.....	200, 213	Johnson, Larry.....	181
Hassan, Noraida.....	169	Jones, Jane.....	169
Hauke, Petra.....	116 B	Jones, Louise.....	181
Hayes, Margaretha.....	144	Jones, Sarah.....	119
Haynes, Jill.....	144	Jorum, Ika.....	169
Hell, Maud.....	213	Josefsson, Malin.....	139
Hendriksen Aas, Mette.....	213	Jøsevold, Roger.....	90
Hernelahti, Sanna.....	169	Kallstrom, Ingrid.....	222
Hill, Jacob.....	150	Kamdem Poeghela, Charles.....	144
Hirsh, Sandy.....	95	Kanis, Liesbeth.....	121
Hock, Kia Siang.....	73, 208	Kawamura, Hiroshi.....	70
Hockx-Yu, Helen.....	107	Keizer, Johannes.....	140
Hoivik, Tord.....	89	Keninger, Karen.....	100
Holley, Robert P.....	86	Keseroglu, Hasan S.....	200
Holmquist, Jan.....	95	Kesselman, Martin.....	140
Holterhoff, Sarah G.....	102	Ketamo, Harri.....	168
Hornig, Shih-Chang.....	203	Kevane, Michael.....	120
Houzé, Annick.....	221	Khalifa, Mahmoud.....	200
Hugues, Laurence.....	144	King, Rachel.....	139
Huysmans, Frank.....	89	Kinyanjui, Mary.....	144
Huzar, Tim.....	200	Kiviluoto, Johanna.....	101
Illien, Gildas.....	86	Klarin Zadravec, Sofija.....	87
Inci Önal, H.....	88	Knight, Steve.....	138
Ingle, Kishor Ramdas.....	211	Kobayashi, Naoko.....	188
Ingvaldsen, Siri.....	213	Koffi Sanguia, Dadiama.....	106
Irwin, Bryan.....	69	Koivisto, Antti.....	168
Isa, Azman Bin Mat.....	150	Kolehmainen, Susanna.....	169
Isberg, Catharina.....	225	Kollen, Christine.....	170

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.	Last Name, First Name	Session No.
Koontz, Christie.....	167	Loo, Janice.....	101
Korkeila, Sirkka-Liisa.....	106	Lopez Gonzalez, Alejandro.....	102
Krahmer, Ana.....	170	Lor, Peter.....	200
Krikhaar, Koen.....	100	Lorenz, Miriam.....	108
Kronkvist, Bitte.....	100	Lubas, Rebecca.....	86
Kulkarni, Manoj.....	211	Lund, Frank.....	170
Kuswara, Revi.....	87	Lund, Haakon.....	139
La Macchia, Karen.....	166	Lund, Martin.....	170
Lachal, Jeremy.....	190	Lux, Claudia.....	89
Lagrama, Eimee Rhea C.....	150	Ma, Leo F. H.....	190
Lai, Yu-Xiu.....	203	Macewan, Andrew.....	86
Lallemand, Eliane.....	144	Mackiewicz, Etienne.....	203
Lappalainen, Mikko.....	86	Macleod, Catherine.....	106
Larsen, Bente.....	139	Mak, L. M.....	190
Larsen, Birger.....	139	Malapela, Thembani.....	140
Laustsen, Mette.....	120	Mamtora, Jayshree.....	190
Law, Margaret.....	225	Man, Shu.....	120
Le Tallec, Yohann.....	170	Manfroid, Stephanie.....	71
Leboeuf, Patrick.....	86	Maniega Lagarda, David.....	139
Lecomte, Heloise.....	221	Marcerou, Philippe.....	69
Lefebvre, Madeleine.....	181	Marini, Jean-Luc.....	119
Lencek, Mirjana.....	131	Marjanen, Ilkka.....	120
Leonard, Peter.....	119	Markless, Sharon.....	89
Lewis, Vivian.....	225	Marshall, Greg.....	118
Liboro, Raymund E.....	211	Martin III, John D.....	150
Lickley, Donald.....	121	Martinez, Francisco J.....	70
Lindgren, Maria.....	151	Marx, Maura.....	203
Lipeikaite, Ugne.....	140	Mashroofa, Mohamed Majeed.....	140
Lipinski, Tomas.....	199	Maumet, Luc.....	100
Lison, Barbara.....	70	Mazo Toro, Nidia.....	99
Lodder, Gert Jan.....	225	Mbambo-Thata, Buhle.....	189
Loertscher, David V.....	168	Mcdonald, Rachel.....	168

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.	Last Name, First Name	Session No.
McDonough, John	211	Nemati-Anaraki, Leila	88
McGee, Doug	212	Neo, Emily	109
Mchombu, Kingo	189	Neto, Geraldo	189
Mckenna, Julie	89	Newman, Wendy	95
Mcmenemy, David	72	Nooshinfard, Fatemeh	73
Mehra, Bharat	151	Nsiimoomwe, Felix R.	211
Mercier, Silvère	101	Nuovo, Angela	84
Mertens, Monika	222	Nurmala, Vera	87
Mezzasalma, Philippe	170	Nussac, Léonor	168
Michaelis, Sandra	203	Nutiu, Raluca	71
Mion-Mouton, Fanny	221	Nyberg, Ritva	144
Mittrowann, Andreas	152	Nygren, Åke	167
Mnubi-Mchombu, Chiku	189	Nykyri, Susanna	86
Mohd Roni, Nurul Azurah	169	Obodoruku, Benedicta	192
Montarnal, Anne-Marie	131	H.R.H. Princess Laurentien of the Netherlands	82
Moran, Barbara B.	150	Okon, Emmanuele E.	213
Morris, Martin	88, 151	Olusyemisi, Fagbala Bolale	140
Mortensen, Helle	131	Ong, An	210
Moscolini, Nora	99	Ong, Ian	208
Moshoeshoe-Chadzingwa, Matseliso	144	Orrego Olmedo, Karem	106
Mota, Bruna Gisele	151	Östlund, Krister	84
Moulaison, Heather	86	Othman Azizah	169
Mouren, Raphaële	84	Oury, Clément	87, 107, 138, 170, 209
Mueller, Harald	199	Owen, Victoria	199
Mullins, James L.	149	Oyazun, Gonzalo	150
Musoke, Maria G. N.	88, 166	Page, Liz	222
Myhre, Randi	221	Pak, Peter	210
Namugera, Lydia	166	Paletta, Francisco Carlos	73
Narayanan, Ramachandran	73	Paletta, Francisco Carlos	73
Nassimbeni, Mary	71, 200	Panevska, Iskra	138
Nazare, Ruxandra	222	Parent, Ingrid	138
Neal, James G.	181, 212	Parker, Jackie	168

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.	Last Name, First Name	Session No.
Parker, Kimberly J.	189	Razli, Beghum Ulfhat Shehnaaz Binti Amir	150
Pasipamire, Notice	150	Reddy, Deva Esvara	140
Passarelli, Brasilina	99	Reicherts, Martine	102
Paterson, Amy	101	Reilly, Bernard	170
Pelegrin, François-Xavier	86	Reilly, Susan	119
Peltonen, Marjukka	120	Reyes, Patricia	102
Pérez-Salmerón, Gloria	167	Reyes-Escudero, Veronica	170
Perrone, Graciela	213	Reynolds, Sue	71
Petuchovaite, Ramune	140	Richards, Jan	167
Peuhkurinen, Tommi	106	Riffo, José Luis	106
Peyriat, Melanie	168	Rinaldo, Connie	149
Philip, Kathryn J.	192, 213	Ringersma, Jacquelin	140
Philips, Mark	170	Roberto, K. R.	151
Pickover, Michele	138	Roberts, Winston	138
Pin Wan, Wee	167	Roisko, Heli	120
Pinho, Fabio Assis	151	Romi, Marina	166
Plank, Margret	139	Rose-Sandler, Trish	149
Popescu, Adriana	212	Ross, Rob	73
Potsonen, Ulla	222	Rusch, Beate	73
Powell, Anne	189	Russo, Maria Luisa	188
Prichard, Skip	68	Sabelli, Martha	166
Pulgar Vernalte, Francisca	139	Sabljak, Ljiljana	131
Purnik, Anton	222	Sadeghi, Kobra	88
Quiñones, Viviana	168	Sagharlou, Saman Firouzi	109
Radboud, Bob Reinalda	201	Sagnimorte, Paul	192
Rai, Priya	121	Sagun, Karryl Kim A.	150
Rämö, Eila	149	Sahavirta, Harri	116 B
Ramos-Eclevia, Marian	150	Samiee, Mitra	86, 201
Rankin, Carolyn	222	Sanz, Pascal	121
Raubenheimer, Jenny	212	Schäfer, Irmhild	209
Ravn Grove, Jeppe	170	Schäffler, Hildegard	181
Razafintsalama, Marie-Michele	144	Scherer, Jeffrey A.	152

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.	Last Name, First Name	Session No.
Schroeder, Edwin C.	84	Systad, Jorun	222
Schultz-Jones, Barbara	183	Szabo, John	95
Seiter-Šverko, Dunja	87	Szafran, Paulina	166
Semertzaki, Eva	225	Tabb, Winston	84
Senewirathne, Wathmanel	140	Tamakloe, Alikem	144
Serageldin, Ismail	83	Tan, Gene	167
Serbanuta, Claudia	71	Tanasijević, Suzana	140
Shiyan, Ji	87	Teng, Sharon	101
Shukura Nosakhere, Akilah	108	Teo, Jaclyn	167
Siercke, Karen	120	Thomas, Mary Augusta	225
Silipigni Connaway, Lynn	83	Tian, Zhan	221
Singh, Ajay Pratap	121, 140	Tisdell, Michelle	101
Singh, Diljit	190, 213	Todd, Ross J.	213
Singh, Neena	140	Toth, Michael B.	149
Siraj-Blatchford, John	120	Tramoni, Jean-Philippe	209
Sjökvisst, Peter	84	Travis, Tiffini	166
Söderholm, Jonas	152	Valentine, Ellie	106
Soglasnova, Lana	166	Vallas, Philippe	209
Solberg, Susann	170	van der Werf, Bram	138
Somorjai, Noemi	151	van der Werf, Titia	138
Sonkkanen, Leila	116 B	Van Genderen, Rob	140
Sonon, Stephane	144	Van Rostenberghe, Amin Hans	169
Stein, Menno	100	Vargha, Rebecca	89
Stenberg, Ewa	225	Verhoeven, Garrelt	84
Stephens, Andy	90	Vial, Charles-Éloi	201
Stephens, Michael	95	Villanueva, Cristina B.	118
Stevenson-Moudamane, Veronica L.C.	70, 131	Vincent, Helen	84
Stielow, Frederick	208	Vitiello, Giuseppe	71
Streatfield, David	89	Vogt, Sebastian	210
Subirats, Imma	140	Voisin, Anne-Françoise	168
Sung, Hui-Yun	120	von Ossietzky, Carl	72
Swaren, Chantelle	120	von Zansen, Minna	100

Speaker Index

Last Name, First Name	Session No.
Wallis, Richard	68
Wang, Ju-Yin	203
Watanabe, Yuriko	101
Weichert, Steffen	139
Weir, Leslie	199
Weiss Dutra, Sigrid Karin	99
Welch, Terry	84
Wiberg, Andrew	118
Wickström, Mikaela	120
Willer, Mirna	86
Williams, Karen	170
Winkelstein, Julie Ann	151
Woldie, Alemu Abebe	169
Wools, Blanche	168
Xiaoli, Dong	87
Yang, Tina	190
Yeh, Nei-Ching	190
Yusoff, Surini	169
Zadravec, Sofija Klarin	170
Zhuang, Theng-De	203

Expo Pavilion

Come attend the Expo Pavilion, which is located in the exhibition hall of IFLA WLIC 2014, to hear from the French libraries and industry players on their various initiatives and related products.

Monday, 18 August 2014



Time: 10:00 – 10:45

Company: Lyon Public Library / Bibliothèque Municipale de Lyon (BmL)

Title: Knowledge at the Confluence of Research and Public Service: The Chinese Collection of Lyon Public Library.

Description: The BmL holds a unique Chinese collection of international reputation, similar in many aspects to research libraries. Management of such a collection in a public library is a challenge. Promotion is conducted on local, national and international levels. Human and technical resources are also a challenge, since staff is required to be expert not only in library science, but also in Chinese language, history and culture. Technical support and proper configuration of our system are also essential.

Speaker: Marc GILBERT, librarian, Bibliothèque Municipale de Lyon

Time: 11:00 – 11:45

Company: EBSCO

Description: A discussion on how a fully integrated discovery service can improve students' perceptions of the library, the institution and the learning experience. Examples of landing pages and result lists that have improved resource use and value for money of content.

Speaker: Clive Wright

Time: 12:00 – 12:45

Company: Bibliothèques Sans Frontières (BSF)

Title: The Ideas Box - A Portable Media Center for Emergency Situations

Description: The Ideas Box is a comprehensive portable media center for both children and adults. Portable and field-deployable, energy efficient and autonomous, powerful and easy to use, the



Expo Pavilion

Ideas Box is a major innovation for improving access to information and culture for all, even in crisis situations. The first boxes arrived in February in Congolese camps in Burundi. Six months later, what is the first evaluation of their impact on access to information and culture in emergency situations?

Speaker: *Jeremy Lachal*

Time: 13:00 – 13:45

Company: Bibliothèque publique d'information (Bpi)

Title: Libraries and Social Inclusion: Sharing Best Practices

Description: «Sharing knowledge, building strong societies: libraries in the city»: a website and a cycle of study days for public librarians, to capitalize experiences, best practices, win-win partnerships and success stories. Come to discover how the Bpi – Bibliothèque publique d'information (Paris) is involved, together with many French public libraries in developing the role of public libraries as free, open to all, community driven and inclusive centers...and bring your own experience on the floor!

Speaker: *Annie Dourlent, Françoise Hecquard, Philippe Colomb: Bpi*

Time: 14:00 – 14:45

Company: ABCD Agency and Lyon Public Library / Bibliothèque Municipale de Lyon (BmL)

Title: Libraries and Urbanity

Description: Rethinking the library as a cultural and social hub in an urban setting which reflects a territorial identity, offers a place where all local actors can interact (general public, cultural partners, NGOs, businesses, public institutions...), and contributes to define collectively the territorial identity. How to think the library as a laboratory which constantly adapts its services to the community based on agility, responsiveness and experimentation? Report on a joint initiative by the ABCD Agency and the Lyon Public Library.



Expo Pavilion

Speaker: *Pierre Franqueville, director of ABCD; Marion Baccino, associate ABCD; Gilles Eboli, director Lyon Public Library / Bibliothèque Municipale de Lyon*

Time: 15:00 – 15:45

Company: Bibliotheca

Title: RFID – the driver for the next generation libraries

Description: Libraries have big challenges adapting to -and exceeding - customer expectations, improving services and increasing efficiencies. The speaker discusses the transformation of a traditional library into the next generation library and the consequences for the library layout, work processes and organisation.

Speaker: *Sven Carlson, Director of Partners*

Time: 16:00 – 16:45

Company: Innovative

Title: The New Innovative: A Global Commitment to Libraries

Description: Over the past few months, the library technology landscape has changed. Innovative, a global library automation leader has successfully combined with two other leading technology companies: Polaris Library Systems and VTLS. The emerging “new” Innovative is more global in reach and offers a greater depth of investment and resources committed to helping libraries better serve their communities. During this session, we’ll provide an update on our progress and a glimpse into our future plans.

Speaker: *Gene Shimshock, SVP, Global Marketing*

bibliotheca

innovative

Expo Pavilion

Tuesday, 19 August 2014



Time: 10:00 – 10:45

Company: Enssib

Title: How to structure an international research in Library and Information Science?

Description: We invite you to discuss with us about LIS research perspectives in an international way. We identify 3 principal issues we want to discuss. The 1st is about the different institutional and economics contexts in which our objects are evolving. The 2nd is about the different disciplinary structuration as “information and communication sciences”, “Library and Information Sciences”, “media and communication studies”... Finally, we want to point the difficulty to find type of publishing strategy that match with researchers from different countries.

Speaker: *Benoît Epron, research director; Enssib Raphaëlle Bats, International Relations Officer, Enssib*

Time: 11:00 – 11:45

Company: Zeutschel

Title: OSCAR the Zeutschel Solutions for Digitization Projects

Description: More than 50 years the Zeutschel Company is world-wide known as a specialist for Scanners and Microfilm cameras. Beside the machines Zeutschel today offers various software tools for digitization projects.

For the workflow and presentation of digital collections Zeutschel offers the open source product Goobi. From the implementation up to the support all services are included.

Presentation of copyright materials based on the legal conditions Zeutschel offers with my MyBib eL.

BookExplorer is a new product for the 3D presentation of old and valuable books. A common development between the Fraunhofer Research Institution and Zeutschel.



Expo Pavilion

Other tools in the presentation are Quality Management and Document Delivery.

Speaker: *Michael Luetgen*

Time: 12:00 – 12:45

Company: IFLA

Title: IFLA Awards Presentation

Description: A number of important IFLA-related awards will be handed out to their recipients during this session, including:

- 12th IFLA International Marketing Award
- ARL attendance grant by Sage/Ex Libris
- The IFLA/Brill Open Access Award
- IFLA/ekz LIS Student Paper Award
- Dr. Shawky Salem Conference Grant
- Naseej Conference Grant
- EIFL-PLIP Innovation award

Time: 13:00 – 13:45

Company: French Committee for International Cooperation in Libraries and Documentation (Cfibd)

Title: How to build international partnerships with French libraries?

Description: Would you like to initiate cooperation with a French library or information service? The Cfibd (French Committee for International Cooperation in Libraries and Documentation) is here to facilitate your contacts and help you to build your partnerships in France. Come and share with Cfibd and the main stakeholders of international library and information cooperation in France. They will be attentive to your needs, answer your questions, comment action types and give useful advice.

Speaker: *Pascal Sanz, Cfibd president; Raphaëlle Bats, enssib; Annie Dourlent (TBC), Bpi, Franck Hurinville (TBC), BnF.*



Expo Pavilion



Time: 14:00 – 14:45

Company: Lyon Public Library / Bibliothèque Municipale de Lyon (BmL)

Title: Gender and Sexualities Resources in a Public Library: On Visibility and Transversality

Description: Le Point G's goal is to highlight feminists' and LGBT-QIs' contribution to culture, providing them legitimacy, historicity and safety in a public, non-isolated space, through various activities. We mobilize all the collections of the library including the old and rare documents section, thus fulfilling our patrimonial missions as well as our necessary connexion to current social mutations. We not only intend to achieve inclusion but to renew knowledge through a decentred outlook and mediation among the public as a whole.

Speaker: *Sylvie Tomolillo, librarian, Bibliothèque Municipale de Lyon*

Time: 15:00 – 15:45

Company: Foundation DECITRE

Title: Crowdfunding for Books

Description: Let's talk with Guillaume Decitre, DECITRE Foundation President, who developed a new service dedicated to libraries associations. „Crowdfunding for books“ encourages connections between libraries projects associations and potential contributors passionate about literature. Since 2011, DECITRE Foundation campaigns to allow universal access to culture by supporting associations in their cultural projects.

Speaker: *Guillaume Decitre, DECITRE Foundation President*



Expo Pavilion

HAVER ANALYTICS*

Time: 16:00 – 16:45**Company:** Haver Analytics**Title:** Time Series Data for Macro Strategy and Research: using Haver DLX Software to Work More Productively**Description:** The session will provide an overview of Haver's DLX software, allowing end users to easily access country, economic, and financial time series data for research needs. Rob will demonstrate how the application allows for quick comparison of concepts within the charting window and data table, as well as seamless integration with Microsoft Excel and other programs. Haver increases productivity for end users by providing reliable, accurate data at the click of a button. Join us to learn more.**Speaker:** Rob Pahl – Head of sales and marketing, Haver Analytics

Wednesday, 20 August 2014

**Time:** 10:00 – 10:45**Company:** CANOPE**Title:** CANOPÉ Workshops: a 21st Century Offer for Pedagogical Creation and Support to the Educational Community**Description:** The CANOPÉ network – ex-Center for Pedagogical Documentation – plays a key role in the implementation of the government's digital strategy towards schools. To meet teachers' needs and expectations, the network has deeply renewed both the resources and services it provides to the educational community. Inspired by the "Learning Training center" concept, about one hundred local centers are being transformed in areas dedicated to creation, collaboration, experimentation and training. These innovative places-tools are known as "CANOPÉ workshops", and intend to provide the best support to new pedagogical experiences.**Speaker:** François CATALA, Deputy Director General

Expo Pavilion

**Time:** 11:00 – 11:45**Company:** IFLA**Title:** Industry Debriefing

THINKING GLOBALLY?



Global data where you need it, when you need it.

Haver Analytics is the premier provider of time series data for the global strategy and research community.

When conducting macro research, strategy implementation and risk management, you can count on Haver. We connect you to useful, accurate information – whether it is as-reported, consensus surveys or forecast data.

We deliver top-quality information that enables you to raise standards and work more efficiently. With user-friendly, state-of-the-art applications, researchers easily interact with the data they need, developing structured views and interpretations for the complex global markets and economies.

precision + speed + access = confidence

HAVER ANALYTICS®

London • New York • Singapore
 sales@haver.com • www.haver.com

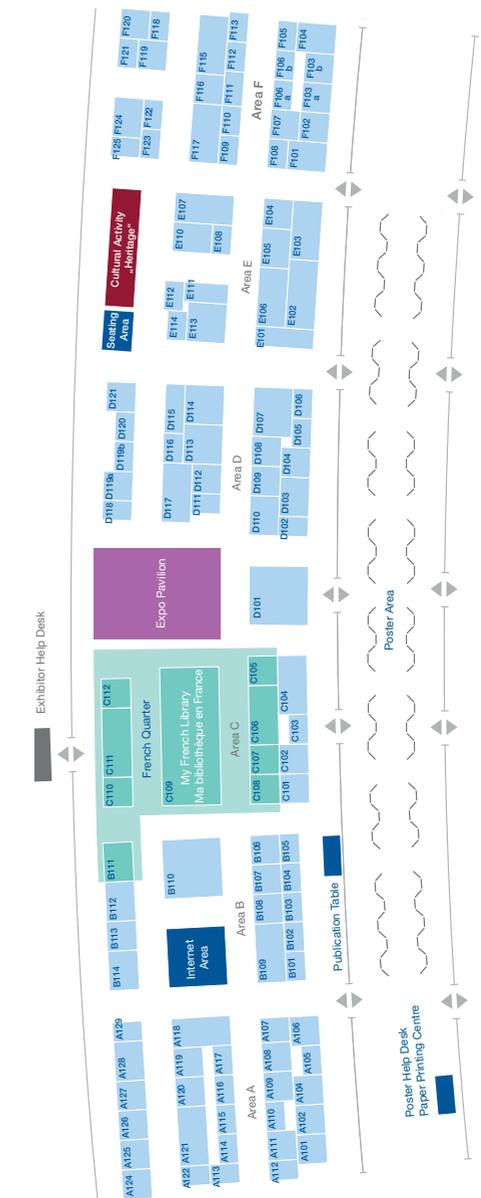
Preliminary Exhibition Plan

Exhibition Schedule

- Sunday, 17 August 2014 16:00 – 18:00
 (Exhibition Opening Party)
- Monday, 18 August 2014 09:30 – 17:30
- Tuesday, 19 August 2014 09:30 – 17:30
- Wednesday, 20 August 2014 09:30 – 14:30

The seating area is kindly sponsored by Studio Antti E

STUDIO ANTTI E



Alphabetical List of Exhibitors

Company	Booth No.	Company	Booth No.
4DigitalBooks - Assy SA.....	F118	Decitre.....	A112
ABES - ADBU - COUPERIN - INIST.....	C106	Digital Library Systems Group DLSG.....	D119a
Academia Sinica Digital Center.....	D106	Digitalia.....	F106a
ACSESS - Alliance of Crop, Soil, and Environmental Science Societies.....	F107	Duke University Press.....	A117
AIP Publishing.....	D118	E- Marefa Database.....	A115
American Economic Association.....	B101	EBSCO Information Services.....	C101
American Library Association (ALA).....	B108	e-ImageData Corp.....	D117
ARALD / FILL.....	C107	ekz.bibliotheksservice GmbH.....	D107
Artstor.....	D104	Electre.....	D111
Asler Diffusion.....	A114	Emerald Group Publishing Limited.....	D103
Association for Computing Machinery.....	E112	Érudit.....	F111
ATIZ Innovation, Inc.....	B102	EUREFILM.....	E103
Axiell Group AB.....	F117	European Bureau of Library Information and Documentation Associations EBLIDA.....	A113
BibLibre.....	F106b	EVERGREEN CONPREHENSIVE	
Biblio Mondo.....	E102	HIGH SCHOOL.....	A111
Bibliotheca.....	D110	Ex Libris.....	F113
Bibliothèque nationale de France.....	C111	Gale Cengage Learning.....	B109
Bibliothèque Publique d'Information.....	C110	Goethe-Institut Information and Library.....	E107
Bibliothèques sans frontières.....	Place de la Cite	GSE Research and Greenleaf Publishing...F123	
BORGEAUD BIBLIOTHEQUES FRANCE.....	C104	Guangzhou CCM Information	
BRM.....	C108	Science & Technology Co., Ltd.....	F119
Cairn.info.....	B111	Haver Analytics.....	E104
Cambridge University Press.....	F110	Hubei Provincial Library.....	F112
CAST JOURNALS.....	F115	i2s.....	E110
CCS Content Conversion Specialists GmbH.....	B106	IABD Interassociation of Archives, Libraries and Documentation.....	C112
China Data Center.....	B104	IEEE Xplore® Digital Library.....	D114
Covergold.....	F105	IFLA and IFLA WLIC 2015.....	B110
DARE BABANIYI VAULT.....	A110	Image Access GmbH.....	A118
DAWSON FRANCE.....	D116	Indus International, Inc.....	A105
De Gruyter Saur.....	B107		

Alphabetical List of Exhibitors

Company	Booth No.	Company	Booth No.
Infor Library and Information Solution.....	F101	RTI Group.....	D115
Innovative.....	A121	SAGE.....	B113
In-Vision Digital Imaging Optics GmbH.....	A120	San Jose State University.....	E113
Journal of Visualized Experiments (JoVE).....	D109	SchlappMöbel GmbH.....	E111
King Abdulaziz Public Library.....	D121	SCHULZ SPEYER	
book2net.....	F102	Bibliothekstechnik AG.....	A114
My French Library / Ma bibliothèque en France.....	C109	SMA Electronic Document GmbH.....	A119
Nedap.....	B114	SPIGRAPH.....	E108
Neschen AG.....	A104	Springer / BioMed Central.....	E106
Nitrochemie Wimmis AG.....	A109	Studio Antti E.....	F125
Numérique Premium.....	D112	subito. Documents from libraries.....	F108
OCLC.....	D101	TDNet LTD.....	D102
OdiloTID.....	F116	Teletift GmbH.....	A106
OpenEdition.....	C105	THE LIBRARY CORPORATION.....	A102
ORACLE SRL.....	E101	TIND Technologies.....	B105
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development		TREVENTUS Mechatronics.....	B112
OECD Publishing.....	E114	Tru Vue.....	C103
Oxford University Press.....	A107	TV5MONDE.....	D120
Persée ENS Site Monod.....	F122	University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science.....	D108
PressReader.....	A129	VTLS Europe S.L.....	A122
PROGILONE.....	F103b	WSP.....	F109
Project MUSE.....	D105	Zambelli-Metalltechnik GmbH & Co.KG....	A108
ProQuest.....	D113	Zeuschel GmbH.....	F104
Publications Office of the European Union.....	C102		
Qidenus Technologies GmbH.....	E105		
RBdigital: exclusive suppliers of			
Zinio for Libraries and OneClickdigital.....	B103		
Rockefeller University Press.....	A101		
Royal Society of Chemistry.....	A116		

Numerical List of Exhibitors

Booth No.	Company	Booth No.	Company
A101.....	Rockefeller University Press	B106.....	CCS Content Conversion Specialists GmbH
A102.....	THE LIBRARY CORPORATION	B107.....	De Gruyter Saur
A104.....	Neschen AG	B108.....	American Library Association (ALA)
A105.....	Indus International, Inc.	B109.....	Gale Cengage Learning
A106.....	Teleafit GmbH	B110.....	IFLA and IFLA WLIC 2015
A107.....	Oxford University Press	B111.....	Cairn.info
A108.....	Zambelli-Metalltechnik GmbH & Co.KG	B112.....	TREVENTUS Mechatronics
A109.....	Nitrochemie Wimmis AG	B113.....	SAGE
A110.....	DARE BABANIYI VAULT	B114.....	Nedap
A111.....	EVERGREEN CONPREHENSIVE HIGH SCHOOL	C101.....	EBSCO Information Services
A112.....	Decitre	C102.....	Publications Office of the European Union
A113.....	European Bureau of Library Information and Documentation Associations EBLIDA	C103.....	Tru Vue
A114.....	Asler Diffusion	C104.....	BORGEAUD BIBLIOTHEQUES FRANCE
A114.....	SCHULZ SPEYER Bibliothekstechnik AG	C105.....	OpenEdition
A115.....	E- Marefa Database	C106.....	ABES - ADBU - COUPERIN - INIST
A116.....	Royal Society of Chemistry	C107.....	ARALD / FILL
A117.....	Duke University Press	C108.....	BRM
A118.....	Image Access GmbH	C109.....	My French Library / Ma bibliothèque en France
A119.....	SMA Electronic Document GmbH	C110.....	Bibliothèque Publique d'Information
A120.....	In-Vision Digital Imaging Optics GmbH	C111.....	Bibliothèque nationale de France
A121.....	Innovative	C112.....	IABD Interassociation of Archives, Libraries and Documentation
A122.....	VTLS Europe S.L	D101.....	OCLC
A129.....	PressReader	D102.....	TDNet LTD
B101.....	American Economic Association	D103.....	Emerald Group Publishing Limited
B102.....	ATIZ Innovation, Inc.	D104.....	Artstør
B103.....	RBdigital: exclusive suppliers of Zinio for Libraries and OneClickdigital	D105.....	Project MUSE
B104.....	China Data Center	D106.....	Academia Sinica Digital Center
B105.....	TIND Technologies	D107.....	ekz.bibliotheksservice GmbH

Numerical List of Exhibitors

Booth No.	Company	Booth No.	Company
D108.....	University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science	F103b.....	PROGILONE
D109.....	Journal of Visualized Experiments (JoVE)	F104.....	Zeuschel GmbH
D110.....	Bibliotheca	F105.....	Covergold
D111.....	Electre	F106a.....	Digitalia
D112.....	Numérique Premium	F106b.....	BibLibre
D113.....	ProQuest	F107.....	ACSESS - Alliance of Crop, Soil, and Environmental Science Societies
D114.....	IEEE Xplore® Digital Library	F108.....	subito. Documents from libraries
D115.....	RTI Group	F109.....	WSP
D116.....	DAWSON FRANCE	F110.....	Cambridge University Press
D117.....	e-ImageData Corp.	F111.....	Érudit
D118.....	AIP Publishing	F112.....	Hubei Provincial Library
D119a.....	Digital Library Systems Group DLSG	F113.....	Ex Libris
D120.....	TV5MONDE	F115.....	CAST JOURNALS
D121.....	King Abdulaziz Public Library	F116.....	OdiloTID
E101.....	ORACLE SRL	F117.....	Axiell Group AB
E102.....	Biblio Mondo	F118.....	4DigitalBooks - Assy SA
E103.....	EUREFILM	F119.....	Guangzhou CCM Information Science & Technology Co., Ltd
E104.....	Haver Analytics	F122.....	Persée ENS Site Monod
E105.....	Qidenus Technologies GmbH	F123.....	GSE Research and Greenleaf Publishing
E106.....	Springer / BioMed Central	F125.....	Studio Antti E
E107.....	Goethe-Institut Information and Library	Place de la Cite.....	Bibliothèques sans frontières
E108.....	SPIGRAPH		
E110.....	i2s		
E111.....	SchlappMöbel GmbH		
E112.....	Association for Computing Machinery		
E113.....	San Jose State University		
E114.....	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development OECD Publishing		
F101.....	Infor Library and Information Solution		
F102.....	book2net		

Exhibitor Editorials

F118

4DigitalBooks - Assy SA

Champs Courbes 23
1024 Ecublens
Switzerland

Tel.: +41 21 6970666
Email: info2@4digitalbooks.com
Website: www.4digitalbooks.com

4DigitalBooks is producing automatic book scanners and software for automatic page splitting and image treatment of bound documents.

DL-mini automatic book scanner, page format A3, 300, 400, 600 dpi

scanVpage semi-automatic V shape book scanner, page format A3, 300, 400, 600, 800 dpi

Page Improver image processing software for most reliable page splitting, cropping and deskew, specially designed for scanned books, registers and bound newspapers.

We deliver technology for Digital Books.

C106

ABES-ADBU-COUPERIN-INIST

Documentation pour l'Enseignement Supérieur et la Recherche
365 bis rue Jules Guesde BP 50458
59658 Villeneuve d'Ascq
Île-de-France
France

Tel.: +33 1 4286 4342
Email: andre.dazy@couperin.org
Website: www.couperin.org

ABES, ADBU, Couperin, INIST are key stakeholders in the documentation for Higher Education and research field.

ABES, is in charge of the SUDOC academic libraries catalogue, calames catalogue of manuscripts and archives, manages these. fr, the portal for digital doctoral thesis.

ADBU is an association that gathers documentation managers. Its lobby efforts are focused on pedagogy, copyright, equitable accessibility to online resources, open access and open data. Couperin consortium negotiates electronic resources and develops services to measure their usage.

INIST, Institute for scientific and technical information, is a CNRS unit. It facilitates access to research outputs. ISTEEX, vast program of acquisitions of scientific resources is one of their federating projects.

Exhibitor Editorials

D106

Academia Sinica Digital Center

1F, North BHSS,
128 Academia Road, Sec. 2,
Nankang, 11529 Taipei
Taiwan

Tel.: +886 2 26525350 6871
Email: asdc@sinica.edu.tw
Website: www.asdc.sinica.edu.tw

The Academia Sinica Digital Center is responsible for planning and implementing core digital archives projects at Academia Sinica, while also commissioned by the Ministry of Science and Technology to maintain important databases and technologies created because of the Taiwan e-Learning and Digital Archives Program (TELDAP) during 2002-2012. Its objectives involves promotion of digital resources, and development of innovative digital content processing technology, hoping to facilitate scholarly research, educational activities, and industrial applications.

F107

ACSESS- Alliance of Crop, Soil, and Environmental Science Societies

5585 Guilford Road
53711 Madison
Wisconsin
United States

Tel.: +1 608 2674 967
Email: tnewell@sciencesocieties.org
Website: www.dl.sciencesocieties.org

The Alliance of Crop, Soil, and Environmental Science Societies (ACSESS) is an association of prominent international scientific societies headquartered in Madison, Wisconsin, USA. ACSESS was created by and is composed of the American Society of Agronomy (ASA, founded in 1907), the Crop Science Society of America (CSSA, founded in 1955), and the Soil Science Society of America (SSSA, founded in 1936).

Exhibitor Editorials

D118



AIP Publishing

1305 Walt Whitman Road
11747 Melville
United States

Tel.: +1 516 576 2279
Email: journals@aip.org
Website: www.journals.aip.or

AIP Publishing LLC is a scholarly publisher in the physical and related sciences, providing the global science community with a comprehensive collection of highly cited peer reviewed scientific information. Accessed by researchers at nearly 4,000 institutions worldwide, AIP Publishing's portfolio of 17 journals includes prestigious titles such as Applied Physics Letters, Journal of Applied Physics and The Journal of Chemical Physics, and the AIP Conference Proceedings.

AIP Publishing is a wholly owned subsidiary of the American Institute of Physics, and publishes on behalf of several of AIP's Member Societies and other publishing partners.

B101

American Economic Association

2403 Sidney Street, Suite 260
15203 Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania
United States

Tel.: +1 412 4322 301
Email: info@aeapubs.org
Website: www.vanderbilt.edu/AEA

The AEA has encouraged economic research, publication and freedom of economic discussion since 1885. With 17,000 members, it publishes seven highly ranked economics journals, AER, JEL, JEP and the AEJs: Applied, Policy, Macro and Micro. Libraries worldwide subscribe to its journals and to EconLit, the foremost bibliographic database of economic research. EconLit has JEL Code search and full text linking options; with coverage since 1886.

B108

American Library Association (ALA)

50 East Huron Street
60611 Chicago
Illinois
United States

Tel.: +1 312 2803 200
Email: ala@ala.org
Website: www.ala.org

Exhibitor Editorials

With nearly 2,000 international members in over 100 countries, ALA provides leadership for the development, promotion, and improvement of library and information services and the profession of librarianship in order to enhance learning and ensure access to information for all. ALA's provides a wealth of award winning educational resources for the library community, including books and e-books, journals, RDA, review publications, and in-person and online learning opportunities. ALA's Annual Conference will be held in San Francisco, June 25-30, 2015.

C107

ARALD / FILL

25 rue Chazière
69004 Lyon
Rhône-Alpes
France

Tel.: +33 4783 95 887
Email: o.cramard@arald.org
Website: www.arald.org

The Agence Rhône-Alpes pour le livre et la documentation (ARALD) is a regional book association which connects all the professionals (writers, publishers, bookshops, libraries) of the book industry in our region. We provide financial support and create actions of cooperation, information, advise in the book field, and help the professionals to have a better reach on the digital revolution.

The Fédération interrégionale du livre et de la lecture (FILL) brings together all the regional book agencies into a network which works daily to accompany the sector's professionals.

D104

Artstor

151 E. 61st Street
10065 New York
United States

Tel.: +1 212 5002 441
Email: subscribe@artstor.org
Website: www.artstor.org

Artstor is a nonprofit organization with a mission to use digital technology to enhance scholarship and education in the humanities and sciences. We bring together 1.8 million high-quality images from some of the world's finest museums, photo archives and libraries, and offer the tools to catalog, manage and distribute digital media collections. For more information about subscriptions or to try Artstor for free with a 30-day trial, email us at subscribe@artstor.org or call + 1 212 500 2421.

Exhibitor Editorials

A114

Asler Diffusion

14 Boulevard André Lassagne
69530 Brignais
France

Tel.: +334 72 31 81 56
Email: csouchere@asler.com
Website: www.asler.com

E112

Association for Computing Machinery

2 Penn Plaza Suite 701
10121 New York
United States

Tel.: +1 212 6260 658
Email: emily.williams@hq.acm.org
Website: www.acm.org

The ACM Digital Library is a collection of ACM's publications -ACM journals, conference proceedings, magazines, and newsletters. ACM Guide to Computing Literature is a comprehensive bibliographic database in existence today focused on the field of computing. ACM Computing Reviews database is the largest database of reviews covering computing literature, providing practitioners, researchers, educators, & students with paralleled resource and a unique roadmap to vast ocean of scholarly & practical information in one of the fastest moving fields of knowledge today.

B102

ATIZ Innovation, Inc.

1680 Vlna Street
Suite 1208
90028 Los Angeles
California
United States

Tel.: +1 800 501 6035
Email: info@atiz.com
Website: www.atiz.com

We provide an inexpensive and gentle solution for digitizing bound content.

F117



Axiell Group AB

Box 24014
224 21 Lund
Sweden

Tel.: +46 46 270 04 00
Email: axiell@axiell.com
Website: www.axiell.com

Axiell serves public libraries, school libraries, museums and archives with technically advanced and innovative solutions, developed in close collaboration with its customers.

Exhibitor Editorials

Over 1000 library organisations use an Axiell library management system and Axiell's tool for the virtual library, Axiell Arena. The systems for archives and museums are used by over 2600 customers in this segment. More than 3000 school libraries and special libraries use an Axiell system. With headquarters in Sweden, Axiell has over 260 employees and is the world's fourth largest company in this sector.

F106b

BibLibre

108 rue Breteuil
13006 Marseille
France

Tel.: +33 (0) 491813508
Website: www.bibliibre.com

E102

Biblio Mondo

7695 Avenue Papineau
H2E 2H1 Montréal
Quebec
Canada

Tel.: +1 514 337 3000
Email: info.canda@mondoin.com
Website: www.bibliomondo.com

D110

Bibliotheca

Erlenstraße 4a
6343 Rotkreuz
Switzerland

Tel.: +41 41 726 99
Email: info@bibliotheca.com
Website: www.bibliotheca.com

Bibliotheca is the largest company dedicated to the development, deployment and support of RFID, EM/RFID hybrid and barcode-based library solutions. With offices in eleven countries and distribution partnerships in over thirty-five others, we are proud to hold over 4,000 unique library customers with a deployed equipment range of 20,000 items, which includes nearly 6,000 self-checkout kiosks and over 400 automated materials handling (AMH) systems. We develop solutions that facilitate and enhance library operations.

C111

Bibliothèque nationale de France

Quai François-Mauriac
75706 Paris cedex 13
France

Tel.: +33 1 5379 4233
Email: relations.internationales@bnf.fr
Website: www.bnf.fr

Exhibitor Editorials

The Bibliothèque nationale de France, one of the largest libraries in the world, is collecting and conserving the national heritage entrusted to its care for the use of all researchers, professionals and general public. Its digital library Gallica (gallica.bnf.fr) offers more than 3 million documents on line: printed and iconographic materials.

C110

Bibliothèque Publique d'Information

25 rue du Renard
75004 Paris
Île-de-France
France

Tel.: + 33 0144 784 412
Email: frederic.sadaune@bpi.fr
Website: www.bpi.fr

The Bpi (Centre Pompidou) makes available to its users (4500 per day) a wide range of materials and services, free of charge and highly accessible without any formalities, on the spot and on-line. Its aim is to give access to knowledge, culture, information and lifelong learning.

The Bpi is an active member of IFLA. On a national level, the Bpi provides different services and professional resources to French public libraries and organizes study days on the role of libraries in the community.

Outside Exhibitor

Place de la Cité

Bibliothèques sans frontières

50-52, rue Edouard Pailleron
75019 Paris
France

Tel.: +33 (1) 01.43.25.75.61
Email: info@bibliosansfrontieres.org
Website: www.bibliosansfrontieres.org

Created in 2007, Bibliothèques Sans Frontières / Libraries Without Borders (LWB) is one of the leading international organizations working in culture and knowledge-based development around the world. In both development and humanitarian contexts, LWB's aim is to provide access to information and culture for all by providing support to libraries in France and in 20 countries worldwide. Since 2012, LWB has been developing digital content projects in both educational sectors and professional fields.

www.facebook.com/bibliosansfrontieres
www.twitter.com/BSFontheweb

Exhibitor Editorials

C104

BORGEAUD BIBLIOTHEQUES FRANCE

26, Rue de Montevideo
75116 PARIS
Île-de-France
France

Tel.: +33 1 4072 0520
Email: info@borgeaudbibliotheques.com
Website: www.borbib.com

Borgeaud Bibliothèques, depuis 1884 au service des Bibliothèques.

Design, conception et commercialisation de mobilier et fournitures spécifiques pour Bibliothèques Universitaires, Médiathèques, Centres de documentation.

Specialist in library design and furniture since 1884.

With 130 years of expertise to the service of libraries, we are one of the European's leading supplier, working with public authorities to design and furnish all types of libraries: public, academic, schools.

F102

Book2net

49, avenue de la République
69200 VENISSIEUX
Rhône-Alpes
France

Tel.: +33 4 7251 7755
Email: contact@eric-archivage.com
Website: www.eric-scan.com

ERIC Archivage est distributeur exclusif en France de scanners de livres agréés Book2net, Leader sur le Marché des „scanners de livres“. Le constructeur allemand mondialement connu propose une large gamme de scanners de livres haute résolution, grands formats, ils peuvent être utilisés tant en libre-service dans les salles de lecture des bibliothèques que de manière professionnelle pour de la numérisation de patrimoine.

Pour plus d'informations n'hésitez pas à nous contacter au 04.72.51.77.55 ou par email à contact@eric-archivage.com.

C108



BRM

81 BOULEVARD DE THOUARS
ZI SAINT PORCHAIRE BP 54
79302 BRESSUIRE
France

Tel.: +33 6 7175 6323
Email: brm-library@brm-mobilier.fr
Website: www.brm-mobilier.fr

Exhibitor Editorials

BRM is one of the world's leading players in the design and production of library furnitures. The compagny is defined by its commitment to quality, environmental protection policy (ISO 14001) and design of highly effective technical offers.

Our 45 people staff is at your disposal to study innovative solutions for your project, with dedicated designers and architects.

B111


CHERCHER, REPÉRER, AVANCER

Cairn.info

5 rue de Charonne
75011 Paris
France

Tel.: +33 1 5528 8302
Email: info@cairn.info
Website: www.cairn.info

Cairn aims at developing the most comprehensive collection of publications in French available online, in the humanities and social sciences. With now more than 400 journals and around 4,000 eBooks gathered on the same platform, any Internet user is able to browse and access more than 200,000 full-text articles published currently. To make this content even more visible and accessible to all, Cairn has launched

in 2014 a special interface designed for non-francophone readers, enabling them to browse and find remarkable content from French journals without speaking a word of French.

F110
Cambridge University Press

Shaftesbury Road
CB2 8RU Cambridge
South East
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 1223 325 066
Email: meve@cambridge.org
Website: www.cambridge.org

Cambridge University Press dates from 1534 and is the publishing arm of the University of Cambridge. A world leader in academic publishing, we publish over 1,500 new academic and professional books every year and over 300 academic journals across almost the full range of academic subjects. Our list is unrivalled anywhere in its depth, breadth, and consistent commitment to quality, with rigorous peer review at the core of our publishing processes.

Exhibitor Editorials

F115
CAST JOURNALS

3 FUXING RD
100863 BEIJING
China

Tel.: +86 10 6857 1875
Email: gumingwei@csat.org.cn
Website: www.cast.org.cn

The CAST Journals belonged to the China Association for Science and Technology, cover 1056 journals, and provide strong support to the development of science and technology in the world, which involves Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Life Science, Geosciences, Agriculture Science, etc.

B106
CCS Content Conversion Specialists GmbH

Weidestr. 134
22083 Hamburg
Hamburg
Germany

Tel.: +49 40 2271 300
Email: info@content-conversion.com
Website: www.content-conversion.com

For over 35 years, CCS has been developing solutions for digitization of valuable library holdings. Our leading conversion software docWorks is used by the most renowned national

and university libraries, publishers, companies and content providers. We employ more than 90 people worldwide and guarantee the highest reliability and benefits of the label Made in Germany. We are leading the field of software and workflow automation and are a member of the most important XML-standardizing committees.

B104
China Data Center

330 Packard Street
Suite 1229
48106 Ann Arbor
Michigan
United States

Tel.: +1 734 6479 610
Email: chinadata@umich.edu
Website: chinadatacenter.org

The China Data Center at the University of Michigan is an international Center designed to advance the study and understanding of China. Its missions include: to support research in the human and natural components of local, regional and global change; to promote quantitative research on China studies; to promote collaborative research in spatial studies; and to promote the use and sharing of China data in teaching and research.

Exhibitor Editorials

F105

Covergold

39 Tenter Road,
Moulton Park
NN3 6AX Northampton
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 0 1604 490300
Email: info@covergold.co.uk
Website: www.covergold.co.uk

With over 20 years experience in Micrographics, Covergold are the European Distributors for Konica Minolta Microfilm Scanners, Microfiche Scanners, Negative Scanners and Book Scanners. Comprehensive stock of Konica Minolta Micrographic Consumables.

Exhibiting the SL1000 Digital Film Scanner along with the innovative „SL-Touch“ touch screen software.

A110

DARE BABANIYI VAULT

Oyemekun Road
PMB 627
00234 Akure
Nigeria

Tel.: +234 142 876 90
Website: www.darebabaniyi.com

D116

DAWSON FRANCE

3, rue Galvani
91 745 MASSY
Île-de-France
France

Tel.: +33 640 313 021
Email: librairie@dawson.fr
Website: www.dawsonera.com

Dawson France: your local book supplier. We have supplied books to leading academic libraries and research institutions across France since 1989. Our customers enjoy the competitive pricing and efficient supply of an international wholesaler, and the local service of our team in Massy.

Europe's leading professional ebook platform Dawsonera is the ebook platform of choice for leading academic institutions offering innovative solutions, effective customer support and a comprehensive title range.

Contact: librairie@dawson.fr

Exhibitor Editorials

A112

Decitre

16 RUE JEAN DESPARMET
69371 LYON CEDEX 08
Rhône-Alpes
France

Tel.: +33 4 2668 0068
Email: decitrepro@decitre.fr
Website: www.decitrepro.fr

Decitre is a book retailer centenary. Recognized for the advice of his booksellers Decitre now deploys its expertise around four activities: Selling library, internet sales, sales to libraries and professionals, and marketing of its database books. Decitre is independent bookseller, present on all distribution channels (internet, libraries) of the book in all formats (paper, ebook).

B107



De Gruyter Saur

Genthiner Str. 13
10785 Berlin
Germany

Tel.: +49 30 260 050
Email: exhibition@degruyter.com
Website: www.DeGruyter.com

De Gruyter can look back at a company history of over 260 years. The company's imprint De Gruyter Saur is an internationally renowned publisher in the field of library and information sciences. Since the initial co-operation agreement with IFLA 40 years ago, the portfolio has grown significantly to cover publications from scholars and practitioners around the world. De Gruyter Saur has a particular reputation for high quality handbooks and monographs.

D119a

Digital Library Systems Group DLSG

543 NW 77th Street
33487 Boca Raton
Florida
United States

Tel.: +561 (886) 2900
Email: diana.jacome@dlsgr.com
Website: www.dlsgr.com

The #1 provider of book digitization/scanning systems & Hybrid Library products in the US, serving over half of students at US universities, DLSG leads at state and federal libraries, archives and museums, offering three types of book scanning systems: 1) KIC self-serve; 2) Opus FreeFlow & Workflow for creating digital

Exhibitor Editorials

assets & archives; and 3) BSCAN ILL for digital document delivery. DLSG makes Click digitization hardware and sources superior Bookeye & WideTEK scanners from Image Access Europe.

F106a

Digitalia

708 Third Avenue Sixth Floor
10017 New York
New York
United States

Tel.: +1 (212) 2093980
Email: lluis_claret@yahoo.com
Website: www.digitalia.us

A117

Duke University Press

905 W. Main St. Ste. 18B
27701 Durham
North Carolina
United States

Tel.: +1 919 6878 027
Email: leslie.eager@dukeupress.edu
Website: www.dukeupress.edu

Duke University Press publishes approximately 120 books per year and 48 journals in a wide range of disciplines, concentrating in the humanities, social sciences, and mathematics. Our electronic collections include the e-Duke Journals Scholarly Collections, the e-Duke

Books Scholarly Collection, and Project Euclid's Euclid Prime (offered through a joint venture with Cornell University Library).

A115

E- Marefa Database

Amman - Jordan
11953 Amman
Jordan

Tel.: +962 6 5548 228
Email: osama@e-marefa.net
Website: www.e-marefa.net

E-MAREFA is the largest online Arab database containing more than 1,020 journals, and 110,000 full texts articles.

E- Marefa Database Services:

- § Academic & Statistical journals
- § Dissertations & Theses
- § Book Reviews
- § Research Abstract.
- § Arabic Reviews for International Theses and Dissertations
- § Anti-Plagiarism service
- § The Electronic Arabic List of Subject Headings
- § Islamic Studies & Arabic Language
- § Middle Eastern Studies

Exhibitor Editorials

C101

EBSCO Information Services

Immeuble Le Nobel
7 rue Jacques Rueff
92183 Antony Cedex
France

Tel.: + 49 30 34 005 214
Email: ksattler@ebSCO.com
Website: www.ebSCO.com

EBSCO Information Services is the leading provider of resources for libraries worldwide including EBSCO Discovery Service™, EBSCO-NET®, EBSCO's total e-resource management system, and EBSCOhost® databases.

D117

e-ImageData Corp.

340 Grant St
WI 53027 Hartford
United States

Tel.: +1 262 6733 476
Email: cditirro@e-imagedata.com
Website: www.e-imagedata.com

Leading universities, libraries and private companies around the world choose the e-ImageData microfilm scanners for their proven track record of performance, ease of use, reliability and value. The latest innovation ScanPro 3000, has an amazing 26 megapixel camera that provides an

ultra high optical resolution scan of your microfilm. This optical resolution is over 500dpi on a letter page and saved files are archival-quality and small in size.

D107

ekz.bibliotheksservice GmbH

Bismarckstraße 3
72764 Reutlingen
Baden-Württemberg
Germany

Tel.: +49 7121 144 0
Email: info@ekz.de
Website: www.ekz.de

Everything for the modern library ekz.bibliotheksservice GmbH is the leading library fitter and complete supplier operating throughout Europe. Equipment, media, education and consultancy – ekz provides a complete one-stop portfolio. With a range of premium products and comprehensive services, this library service provider based in Reutlingen in Southwest Germany supports libraries to achieve their objectives and to ensure the most effective and economical use of resources. info@ekz.de

Exhibitor Editorials

D111



Electre

35, rue Grégoire de Tours
75006 Paris
Île-de-France
France

Tel.: +33 1 4441 2800
Email: mbuscaglia@electre.com
Website: www.electrelaboutique.com

Electre company pools three commercial activities: the Bibliographic database electre.com provides access to 1.4 million French-language titles, more than 2,000 libraries daily use electre.com, place their orders directly to their suppliers and download records into their library's catalog (Unimarc or Marc 21 records); Livres Hebdo, magazine for the book professionals; The Éditions du Cercle de la Librairie publishing house specialized in book Trade and Library: www.electrelaboutique.com.

D103

Emerald Group Publishing Limited

Howard House
Wagon Lane
BD16 1WA Bingley
Yorkshire and the Humber
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 1274 777 700
Email: emerald@emeraldinsight.com
Website: www.emeraldgroupublishing.com

Emerald is a global publisher linking research and practice to the benefit of society. The company manages a portfolio of over 290 journals and over 2,350 books and book series volumes, as well as providing an extensive range of online products and additional customer resources and services.

At the end of 2013 Emerald had 58 journals and 3 Book Series ranked by Thomson Reuters (ISI) In 2013, more than 25 million Emerald articles were downloaded
In 2013, over 600,000 Emerald Book Series chapters were downloaded

F111

Érudit

3744 Jean-Brillant
H3t 1p1 Montréal
Quebec
Canada

Exhibitor Editorials

Tel.: +1 514 343 5910
Email: info@erudit.org
Website: www.erudit.org

Érudit is the leading digital provider of French language Canadian research outputs in the Social Sciences and Humanities.

The platform gathers in one point nearly 150 Canadian scholarly and cultural publishers and over 200,000 documents for unique research and analysis opportunities.
With 90% of its corpus in open access and based on a sustainable model of dissemination, Érudit is proud to support and promote Canadian scholarly research since 1998.

E103

EUREFILM

LES BRUYERES DU COUDRAY
27240 SYLVAIN LES MOULINS
Haute-Normandie
France

Tel.: + 33 232 345 234
Email: jean@eurefilm.com
Website: www.eurefilm.com

Since 1973, our priority is to control the production of many of the products we sell. This allowed us to achieve a high level of quality to meet the requirements of many multimedia libraries and libraries in France and abroad.

We manufacture all of our adhesives and all high frequency welded products such as magazines protectors. We have complete control over the production of articles made of PLEXIGLAS® and injected plastic. We offer a wide range of adhesive labels with barcodes.

A111

Evergreen Comprehensive High School

SW8/801 Adamolekun
Oluyole Extension
20001 Ibadan
Nigeria

Tel.: +234 80 35800611

A113

European Bureau of Library Information and Documentation Associations EBLIDA

Prins Willem-Alexanderhof 5
2595BE Den Haag
Netherlands

Tel.: +31 703 140 136
Email: ebilda@ebilda.org
Website: www.ebilda.org

EBLIDA is a non-profit organisation representing national library associations and individual libraries in the European Union and other European countries. It was founded in 1992 to represent library associations at a European level. EBLIDA represents library associations in all European

Exhibitor Editorials

Union countries. EBLIDA represents through its members approximately 70,000 individual libraries across Europe (of which 65,000 are considered public libraries) and about 100 million users. The Council meets once a year in May.

F113

Ex Libris

Bldg. 8-9 Malcha Technological Park
91481 Jerusalem
Israel

Tel.: +33 157 021 250
Email: exlibris@exlibris.com
Website: www.exlibrisgroup.com

Ex Libris is a leading provider of automation solutions for academic, national, and research libraries. Offering the only comprehensive product suite for electronic, digital, and print materials, Ex Libris provides efficient, user-friendly products that serve the needs of libraries today and will facilitate their transition into the future. Ex Libris maintains an impressive customer base consisting of thousands of sites in more than 90 countries on six continents. For more information about Ex Libris Group, see our website www.exlibrisgroup.com.

B109

Gale Cengage Learning

27500 Drake Rd
48331 Farmington Hills
Michigan
United States

Tel.: +1 248 699 8154
Email: gale.galeord@cengage.com
Website: www.gale.cengage.com

Gale, part of Cengage Learning, serves the world's information and education needs through its vast and dynamic content pools, which are used by students and consumers in libraries, schools and online. Best known for the accuracy and convenience of its data, Gale addresses information needs in a variety of formats.

E107

Goethe-Institut Information and Library

Dachauer Straße 122
80637 München
Bayern
Germany

Tel.: +33 472 770 887
Email: ulrich.fuegener@lyon.goethe.org
Website: www.goethe.de

The Goethe-Institut is the Federal Republic of Germany's cultural institute, active worldwide.

Exhibitor Editorials

Its network of libraries brings Germany closer to the public. We present Library Services made in Germany, in cooperation with these partners: German National Library, State Library Berlin, Bavarian State Library, State and University Library Hamburg, Technical Information Library Hanover, German Central Economics Library Kiel, Library & Information International, German Library Association, Professional Association Information & Library, Frankfurt Book Fair.

F123

GSE Research and Greenleaf Publishing

Wira House
Ring Road
LS16 6EB Leeds
Yorkshire and the Humber
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 113 3869 278

GSE works in partnership with Greenleaf Publishing, leading the way in sustainability for more than 15 years. We are an independent, specialist publisher in sustainability, CSR and related fields and work with leading organizations such as PRME, AMACOM, EFMD and OXFAM to promote sustainability and social responsibility within academia and business. Our Sustainable Organization Library (SOL) is the world's leading specialist online collection in the field.

F119

Guangzhou CCM Information Science & Technology Co., Ltd

17th Floor, Huihua Commercial & Trade Building
No.80 Xianlie Zhong Road
510070 Guangzhou
China

Tel.: +86 20 3761 6801
Email: econtact@cnchemicals.com
Website: www.cnchemicals.com

CCM provides Data and Primary intelligence about China & Asia Market in Crop Protection, Life Science & Health Care, Chemicals, Materials and Energy, etc. CCM's mission is to bring value to clients with our accurate, complete and timely information and services in the form of Newsletters, Reports, Import/Export analysis, Benchmarking data, Buyer/Seller data and a comprehensive suite of customized consulting services. For more information, please visit www.cnchemicals.com

Exhibitor Editorials

E104

HAVER ANALYTICS®

Haver Analytics

60 East 42nd Street
10165 New York
New York
United States

Tel.: + 1 212 986 9300
Email: pete@haver.com
Website: www.haver.com

Haver Analytics is the premier provider of economic time series data for the global strategy and research community, maintaining over 200 databases from more than 1,200 government and private sources. Coverage includes the industrialized and developing world, with detail for the US, the UK, Canada, Europe, Japan, Australia, China, and emerging markets.

F112

Hubei Provincial Library

25th Gongzheng Road, Wuchang District,
Wuhan
430071 Wuhan
China

Tel: +86-27-65398667
Fax: +86-27-65398667
Email: bgs@library.hb.cn

Hubei Provincial Library was founded in 1904, and is the first provincial public library to be established in modern Chinese history and the first to be open to the public. The new building of Hubei Provincial Library covers an area of almost 70,000 m² and floor area over 103,300 m² with the daily reception capacity of over 10,000 person-times. As of the end of 2013, the library has a complete collection of over 5.98 million books and documents, including over 460,000 rare and ancient books.

E110

i2s

28-30 rue Jean Perrin
33600 Pessac
France

Tel.: + 336 8381 9459
Email: a.mauleon@i2s.fr
Website: www.i2s-digibook.com

i2s DigiBook designs, manufactures and markets high resolution book scanners, image processing software, digital library solution, and related services. This global offer is dedicated to all knowledge digitization projects. Over three hundred of libraries, including more than twenty national libraries, have made their digitization projects possible with i2s DigiBook solutions.

Exhibitor Editorials

C112

IABD Interassociation of Archives, Libraries and Documentation

c/o ABF 31 Rue de Chabrol
75010 PARIS
France

Tel.: +33 687 203 011
Email: xgalaup@gmail.com
Website: www.iabd.fr

L'IABD... fédère 16 associations françaises dans le domaine des bibliothèques, des archives et de la documentation afin de faire du lobby au niveau national. Il s'agit en particulier d'être force de proposition lors de la définition des politiques publiques dans le cadre des traités internationaux, des législations européennes et françaises.

L'IABD... is a federation of 16 French organisations in archive, library or information profession.

D114

IEEE Xplore® Digital Library

445 Hoes Lane
08854 Piscataway
New Jersey
United States

Tel.: +1 732 981-0060
Email: ieeexplore@ieee.org
Website: www.ieee.org/innovate

The IEEE Xplore® Digital Library is your gateway to trusted research – journals, conferences, standards, ebooks, and educational courses – with more than three million articles to help you fuel imagination, build from previous research, and inspire new ideas.

IEEE Xplore opens a world of knowledge from many industries to enable you to improve or discover the next breakthrough. With powerful search tools to help you find only the most relevant research, IEEE Xplore delivers the information your company needs.

For more information please email:
ieeexplore@ieee.org.

B110

IFLA and IFLA WLIC 2015

P.O. Box 95312
2509 CH The Hague
Netherlands

Tel.: +31 70 314 0884
Email: ifla@ifla.org
Website: www.ifla.org

IFLA will be available to provide a wide range of information on IFLA Membership, IFLA's Professional Programme, IFLA Publications, and much more. The organisers of the 2015 IFLA WLIC in Cape Town will also be available to provide information on the upcoming World Library and Information Congress.

Exhibitor Editorials

A118

Image Access GmbH

Hatzfelder Straße 161-163
42281 Wuppertal
Germany

Tel.: +49 202 270 58 0
Email: info@imageaccess.de
Website: www.imageaccess.de

Image Access is the German manufacturer of the world famous Bookeye® book scanners and Kiosk solutions. These reliable, top quality, high end machines are used widely in libraries and archives all over the world whenever professional digitization of books or other sensitive material is required.

In addition to the Bookeye® product range, Image Access also offers WideTEK® scanners for large format scanning, either simplex or duplex and in sizes up to 48 inches in width.

A105

Indus International, Inc.

340 South Oak Street
54669 West Salem
Wisconsin
United States

Tel.: +1 608 786-0300
Email: aayoob@indususa.com
Website: www.indususa.com

Indus International, Inc., is showing a planetary overhead scanner for books, manuscripts, maps or documents as large as 45cm high x 71 cm wide at 400 dpi in color in 2.7 seconds. Image quality is superior and colors are very vivid and bright.

Indus' BookScanner 9000 is manufactured in the U.S.A. Software for the scanner is available in many other languages. Indus also manufactures microfilm equipment that includes Readers, Scanners and Cameras for 16mm and 35mm microfilm, and Archive Writer.

F101



Infor Library and Information Solution

72 Rue du Colonel de Rochebrune
92380 Garches
France

Tel.: +33 1 4710 8326
Email: info@infor.com
Website: www.infor.com

Infor Library & Information Solutions provides software applications for public, academic and special libraries across the globe. With our products, libraries and information centers provide their users access to quality information, manage customer relationships, gain insight into trends,

Exhibitor Editorials

market services and create an engaging online environment.

Learn more at: <http://go.infor.com/libraries>

A121

Innovative

5850 Shellmound Way
94608 Emeryville
California
United States

Tel.: +1 510 655 6200
Email: info@iii.com
Website: www.iii.com

Innovative creates cutting-edge products that allow libraries to succeed in a modern technology environment. The company's market-leading solutions include: the Sierra Services Platform, the Millennium ILS, the Encore Synergy discovery application, Electronic Resource Management and INN-Reach resource sharing. Innovative's systems can be found in more than 50 countries with over 2,100 systems installed that move tens of millions of items each year.

A120

In-Vision Digital Imaging Optics GmbH

Industriestrasse 9
2353 Guntramsdorf
Austria

Tel.: +43 664 8215 904
Website: www.in-vision.at

D109

JoVe

1 Alewife Center
Suit 200
02140 Cambridge
Massachusetts
United States

Tel.: +1 617 945 9051
Email: madeline.caulfield@jove.com
Website: www.jove.com

JoVE is a peer reviewed, PubMed indexed journal devoted to the publication of physical and life science research in a video format. Established in 2006, JoVE has been instrumental in bringing greater transparency and reproducibility to the scientific community. JoVE has published video-protocols from an international community of nearly 6,000 authors and continues to add more than 80 articles per month. JoVE also has introduced Science Education, a revolutionary database of instructional videos for laboratory fundamentals and techniques.

Exhibitor Editorials

D121

King Abdulaziz Public Library

P. O. Box 86486

11622 Riyadh

Saudi Arabia

Tel.: +966 11 4911 949

Email: omer_89@hotmail.com

Website: www.kapl.org.sa

The King Abdulaziz Public library, Riyadh since 1987 has been catering almost all the needs of the researchers and intellectuals with all forms of graphic records in a very conducive atmosphere. It serves its readers with a variety of services including on line searching. In a short span of time, the library has attained more than one million items.

C109

My French Library /

Ma bibliothèque en France

Tel.: +33 613 800 630

Email: raphaelle.bats@enssib.fr

Website: <https://sites.google.com/site/myfrenchlibrary>

The French National Committee is delighted to invite attendees to its stand 'My French Library/ Ma bibliothèque en France'. This exhibit space will allow delegates to find out more about French Libraries and their main ongoing projects: digital in-

novations, new architectures, cultural animations, news services for citizens and so on. It is a space for meeting, sharing and experimenting with a wide range of French Librarians who will represent: academic, national, public, associative or special libraries, through conferences, pictures exhibition and interactive animations. Attendees will be more than welcome to participate to these animations, as musical naps, scavenger hunt, sleeve faces, test and demo of digital libraries, video games... Close to the stand My French Library / Ma bibliothèque en France, the stands of the French Quarter will give you opportunity to continue discussion with French associations, institutions, companies.

Find our programme on the following website:

<https://sites.google.com/site/myfrenchlibrary>

B114

Nedap

Parallelweg 2d

7141 DC Groenlo

Netherlands

Tel.: +31 6 4634 6372

Email: info@nedaplibrix.com

Website: www.nedaplibrix.com

Nedap is a manufacturer of intelligent technological solutions for relevant themes. Sufficient food for a growing population, clean drinking water throughout the world, intelligent RFID solutions for libraries are just a couple of examples of themes Nedap is working on. Nedap

Exhibitor Editorials

A109

Nitrochemie Wimmis AG

Niesenstrasse 44

3752 Wimmis

Switzerland

Tel.: +41 (33) 228 11 67

Email: info@nitrochemie.com

Website: www.nitrochemie.com

With papersave swiss mass deacidification process, Nitrochemie Wimmis AG concentrates on one measure of preservation of paper. We ensure consistent and safe treatment and are ready to consult on all aspects of paper deacidification. We offer mass deacidification at our plants in Switzerland and Germany but also offer papersave swiss licences to international customers.

D112

Numerique Premium

21, Square Saint-Charles

75012 Paris

France

Tel.: +33 1 4356 0555

Email: info@numeriquepremium.com

Website: www.numeriquepremium.com

NUMERIQUE PREMIUM, a subsidiary of the publisher Nouveau Monde Editions, is an eBooks aggregator in History and Humanities for institutional libraries.

develops and produces a completely integrated RFID solution dedicated to libraries. The Librix product portfolio includes RFID readers, antennae and complete out-of-the-box intelligent RFID solutions. Nedap's library solutions are used in libraries in over 30 countries worldwide.

A104

Neschen AG

Hans-Neschen-Straße 1

31675 Bückeburg

Niedersachsen

Germany

Tel.: +49 5722 207 253

Email: info@neschen.de

Website: www.neschen.com

Neschen AG develops, produces and markets innovative coated selfadhesive and digital print media worldwide, together with their processing machines and presentation systems. In addition, this internationally leading premium manufacturer uses its motto: „ideas for success“ to help its partners to successfully market their products and services: in the graphics industry, library sector and in industrial applications.

Exhibitor Editorials

We provide 20 thematic collections coming from 35 well-known publishers and societies. Our catalogue offers 1,500 eBook titles in 2014. The users can browse the platform and read the books on and off site with unlimited access. The collections are available within an annual subscription or one-off purchase (perpetual license) depending on publishers' policy. It is possible to build your own package of 80 pick and choose titles.

D101



OCLC

6565 Kilgour Place
Dublin, Ohio 43017
United States

Tel.: +614 764 6000
Email: oclc@oclc.org
Website: www.oclc.org

OCLC is a worldwide library cooperative, providing services and research to improve access to the world's information. Visit the OCLC Stand D101 to learn about OCLC WorldShare Management Services, new WorldShare cataloging and resource sharing services, new WorldCat Delivery Services and CONTENTdm for digital

collections. Join our sessions on WorldShare strategy and shared data, and as part of the Parallel Symposium agenda.

F116

OdiloTID

Avenida Pío XII, 2. C.P. 30204 Cartagena
(Murcia), Cartagena
30205 Cartagena
Región de Murcia
Spain

Tel.: +34 968 022 080
Email: sat@odilotid.es
Website: www.odilotid.com

Odilo® is a leading provider of library automation solutions, offering a comprehensive product suite for the discovery, management, and distribution of all library materials; physical and digital. Odilo® is dedicated to developing the market's most innovative and creative solutions, leading the way in defining and designing efficient, user-friendly products that serve the needs of public, academic, school, special, and national library systems today, while enabling a transition into the future.

For more information visit: www.odilotid.es

Exhibitor Editorials

E114

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development OECD Publishing

2 rue Andre-Pascal
75775 Cedex 16 Paris
France

Tel.: +33 1 4524 9987
Email: thierry.promteau@oecd.org
Website: www.oecd-ilibrary.org

OECD is the publisher of the prize-winning and internationally-renowned OECD iLibrary, your online source for internationally comparable economic policy analysis, policy information and statistics.

Now providing access to almost 10,000 books, over 40,000 chapters and articles, over 4,000 working papers, and 5 billion statistical data points, the OECD iLibrary is a comprehensive and authoritative source for economic and policy information worldwide.

Visit is at www.oecd-ilibrary.org

C105



OpenEdition

38 rue F. Joliot Curie
c/o Ecole Centrale
13451 Marseille Cedex 13
France

Tel.: +33 4 13 551 297
Email: access@openedition.org
Website: www.openedition.org

OpenEdition serves the humanities and social sciences research communities through four publication platforms: OpenEdition Books, OpenEdition Journals (Revue.org), Calenda (academic events) and Hypotheses (research blogs), all validated by our scientific committee. OpenEdition is a non-profit public initiative promoting Open Access publishing. It has developed a Freemium programme addressing libraries' specific needs, with the access to over 1,450 books and 120 journals and many dedicated services.

E101

ORACLE SRL

Viale Europa 9
36053 Gambellara
Veneto
Italy

Tel.: +39 444 39 0444 441 216
Email: info@depulvera.com
Website: www.depulvera.com

Oracle Srl has been manufacturing book cleaning machine since several years. Our equipments provide an automatic system for dusting books, to preserve collections and avoid health hazards and avoid operator's stress.

Exhibitor Editorials

Our technology is already counted in the major European and World Libraries, and we are confident to have created a correct tools to preserve the book heritage

A107

Oxford University Press

Great Clarendon Street
OX2 6DP Oxford
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 1865 353 103
Email: gab.exhibitions.uk@oup.com
Website: www.oup.com

Oxford University Press is a department of the University of Oxford. It furthers the University's objective of excellence in research, scholarship, and education by publishing worldwide. In addition to publishing over 4,600 new books each year, Oxford University Press produces online editions of many of its most acclaimed scholarly and reference works including academic and research journals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, general reference material, and monographs in a wide range of subject areas.

F122

Persée ENS Site Monod

9 rue du Vercors
69007 Lyon
France

Tel.: +33 (04) 26731483
Email: information@persee.fr
Website: www.persee.fr

Persée is a French public-funded service (supported by Université de Lyon, ENS de Lyon and CNRS) developing digital technologies to enhance scientific heritage ; an all-inclusive platform for the digitisation, the documentation, the online publishing and the long term preservation of academic documents and primary sources.

The portal (www.persee.fr) is one of the most important digital library for francophone Humanities and Social Sciences.

More than 490.000 full text documents are freely available.

A129

PressReader

200 - 13111 Vanier Place
V6V 2J1 Richmond
British Columbia
Canada

Tel.: +1 778 996 9281
Email: jamesf@pressreader.com
Website: www.about.pressreader.com

PressReader gives patrons unlimited access to 2,500+ same-day worldwide newspapers and magazines through the library computers or their personal tablets, laptops and smartpho-

Exhibitor Editorials

nes. PressReader solutions include a mobile app and a web portal to provide on-site and off-site access to full-content publications. Enhanced features include cross-title search, audio, translation and social sharing.

F103b

PROGILONE

24b rue Jean Baldassini
69007 LYON
Rhône-Alpes
France

Tel.: +33 481 926 050
Email: accueil@progilone.fr
Website: www.progilone.com

PROGILONE conçoit le logiciel „Semantheque“, un Système d'Information Documentaire qui offre aux bibliothèques l'accès à l'écosystème du Web, intègre la couche sémantique des données et révolutionne la gestion des catalogues bibliographiques par la mise en œuvre des nouvelles recommandations FRBR.

PROGILONE designs the software „Semantheque“, an Integrated Library System, which allows libraries to access the Web, includes the semantical data layer and revolutionizes the management of bibliographic catalogs by implementing new FRBR recommendations.

www.semantheque.fr

D105

Project MUSE

2715 N. Charles Street
21218 Baltimore
United States

Tel.: +001 410 5163810
Email: muse@press.jhu.edu
Website: www.muse.jhu.edu

Project MUSE is a leading provider of digital humanities and social science content. Since 1995 MUSE journal collections have supported research needs at academic, public, special, and school libraries worldwide. MUSE is the trusted source of complete, full-text versions of scholarly journals from many of the world's top university presses and scholarly societies, with over 120 publishers currently participating. UPCC Book Collections on MUSE, launched in January 2012, offer top quality book-length scholarship, fully integrated with MUSE's scholarly journal content.

D113

ProQuest

The Quorum
Barnwell Road
CB5 8SW Cambridge
United Kingdom

Exhibitor Editorials

Tel.: +44 122 321 5512
 Email: info@go.proquest.com
 Website: www.proquest.com

ProQuest® connects people with vetted, reliable information. Key to serious research, the company's products are a gateway to the world's knowledge including dissertations, governmental and cultural archives, news, historical collections, and ebooks.

ProQuest technologies serve users across the critical points in research, helping them discover, access, share, create, and manage information. Please contact us at info@go.proquest.com.

C102

Publications Office of the European Union

Publications Office of the EU
 2, rue Mercier
 2985 Luxembourg

Website: publications.europa.eu

The Publications Office of the European Union is an interinstitutional office which publishes official information from the EU. Its core activities include production and dissemination of legal and general publications in a variety of paper and electronic formats, managing a range of websites providing EU citizens, governments and businesses with digital access to official information and data from the EU, including the EU Open Data Portal and EUR-Lex, and

ensuring long-term preservation of digital content produced by EU institutions, agencies and bodies.

C110

Bibliothèque Publique d'Information

25 rue du Renard
 75004 Paris
 Île-de-France
 France

Tel.: +33 0144 784 412
 Email: frederic.sadaune@bpi.fr
 Website: www.bpi.fr

The Bpi (Centre Pompidou) makes available to its users (4,500 per day) a wide range of materials and services, free of charge and highly accessible without any formalities, on the spot and on-line. Its aim is to give access to knowledge, culture, information and lifelong learning.

The Bpi is an active member of IFLA. On a national level, the Bpi provides different services and professional resources to French public libraries and organizes study days on the role of libraries in the community.

E105

Qidenus Technologies GmbH

Floridusgasse 50/3
 1210 Wien
 Wien
 Austria

Exhibitor Editorials

Tel.: +43 1 236 243 3107
 Email: digitise@qidenus.com
 Website: www.qidenus.com

Qidenus Technologies is world market leader in V-shaped book scanning, offering a full range of performance scanners: fully-automatic, semi-automatic and manual systems.

Today Qidenus holds worldwide patents for its unique method of automatically turning pages and looks back to 10 years of experience in development and manufacturing specialized scan hard- and software.

We are pleased to invite you to visit our booth No. E105. Take the chance to see, feel and test the latest technology in book scanning.

B103

RBdigital: exclusive suppliers of Zinio for Libraries and OneClickdigital

36 Coleshill Rd
 Teddington
 TW110LJ Teddington
 London
 United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 20 8287 0892
 Email: sally@digitalcontentassociates.com
 Website: www.digitalcontentassociates.com

RBdigital supplies the world's libraries with quality digital content. Zinio for Libraries, hailed as a 'Game Changer' by the Library Journal, has taken the library world by storm. IFLA delegates can experience the Zinio effect in Lyon, just log on to our IFLA pop-up library: https://www.rb-digital.com/rbdigitalbusinesstrial (access code IFLA2014) to download your favourite magazines. Drop by our stand for more details on Zinio and RBdigital's ebook, audio, film and educational digital services.

A101

Rockefeller University Press

1114 First Avenue, Floor 3
 10065 New York
 United States
 New York

Tel.: +212 (327) 7945
 Email: lkarl@rockefeller.edu
 Website: www.rupress.org

The Rockefeller University Press is a distinguished publisher of three leading biomedical research journals: The Journal of Cell Biology provides a forum for contemporary cell biological research; The Journal of Experimental Medicine known for its emphasis on physiological mechanisms and basic research on human subjects; and The Journal of General Physiology highlights physiological problems at the cellular and molecular level.

Exhibitor Editorials

A116

Royal Society of Chemistry

Thomas Graham House
Milton Road
CB4 0WF Cambridge
Eastern
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 1233 432 378
Email: exhibitions@rsc.org
Website: www.rsc.org

The Royal Society of Chemistry is the world's leading chemistry community, advancing excellence in the chemical sciences. With over 49,000 members and a knowledge business that spans the globe, we are the UK's professional body for chemical scientists; a not-for-profit organisation with 170 years of history and an international vision for the future. We promote, support and celebrate chemistry. We work to shape the future of the chemical sciences – for the benefit of science and humanity.

D115

RTI Group

Unit 6 Swan Wharf
Waterloo Road
UB8 2RA Uxbridge
South East
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 1895 252 191
Email: rti-inbox@rtiuk.co.uk
Website: www.rtico.com

As a world leading manufacturer/provider of Media Technology, the RTI Group has been the top choice for libraries for over four decades. We are excited to introduce RTI's newest product line, Automated Library Kiosks. Our outreach kiosks allow libraries to bring their books, discs and digital downloadable materials to patrons in new and compelling ways. Our kiosks have allowed libraries to set up branches in local hospitals, recreational centers, train stations, grocery stores and many more.

B113

SAGE

1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road
EC1Y 1SP London
London
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 207 8500
Email: market@sagepub.co.uk
Website: www.sagepublications.com

SAGE is a leading independent international publisher of journals, books, and digital media for academic, educational, and professional markets. Since 1965, SAGE has helped inform and educate a global community of scholars, practitioners, researchers, and students spanning

Exhibitor Editorials

E111

SchlappMöbel GmbH

2 rue Alexis de Tocqueville
92160 Antony
France

Tel.: +49 6081 102 233
Email: info@schlappmoebel.de
Website: www.schlappmoebel.de

A114

SCHULZ SPEYER Bibliothekstechnik AG

Friedrich-Ebert-Straße 2 a
67346 Speyer
Rheinland-Pfalz
Germany

Tel.: +49 (06232) 3181-24
Email: heidemarie.goetze@schulzspeyer.de
Website: www.schulzspeyer.de

Delivery program: shelving systems, counter systems, research work stations, tables and desks, book trolleys, kid's library, magazines and newspapers, digital media, orientation and information.

With thousands of library reference projects in all parts of the world our consultants and design teams are proven library specialists. We turn ideas into reality and set benchmarks for libraries in close cooperation with architects, interior designers, craftsmen and librarians.

Welcome to our world, the future of libraries!

a wide range of subject areas including business, humanities, social sciences, and science, technology, and medicine. We are proud to publish IFLA Journal on behalf of IFLA, and support the Academic and Research Libraries Attendance Grant annually.

www.sagepublications.com

E113

San Jose State University

One Washington Square
95192-0029 San Jose
California
United States

Tel.: +1 408 924 2490
Email: Rhonda.Dahlgren@sjsu.edu
Website: www.slisweb.sjsu.edu

Connect with a global e-learning community at San José State University School of Library and Information Science. Programs include: Master of Library and Information Science, Master of Archives and Records Administration, Post-Master's Certificate in Library and Information Science, and the San José Gateway PhD Program. Let the learning begin!

Exhibitor Editorials

A119

SMA Electronic Document GmbH

Soedeler Weg 2
61200 Woelfersheim
Hessen
Germany

Tel.: +49 6036 9893 010
Email: mail@sma-edocument.com
Website: www.sma-edocument.com

One of the leading manufacturers of Book Scanners and Flat Bed Scanners up to double A0 size.

Worldwide marketing of Microfilm Archive Writers, Microfilm Processors and Micrographic Consumables. We distribute our products to more than 70 countries worldwide.

E108

SPIGRAPH

31 Boucle de la Ramée
38297 Saint-Quentin-Fallavier Cedex
Rhône-Alpes
France

Tel.: +33 474 946 260
Email: kclement@spigraph.com
Website: www.spigraph.com

As a specialist in document capture, Spigraph International offers a range of scanners, capture software, and the associated services

(advice, installation, integration, training, maintenance and support). As a high added value distributor, Spigraph International operates on the Heritage capture market with the well known manufacturer I2S Digibook Group (Book scanners from A2 to double A0 format) Spigraph International: founded in 1997 – 20 countries - EUR130M turnover

E106

Springer / BioMed Central

Tiergartenstr. 17
69121 Heidelberg
Germany

Tel.: +49 6221 4878 358
Email: nicola.klupsch@springer.com
Website: www.springer.com

Springer Science+Business Media (www.springer.com) is a leading global STM publisher, providing researchers in academia, scientific institutions and corporate R&D departments with quality content via innovative information products and services. BioMed Central (www.biomedcentral.com) has pioneered the open access publishing model. All original research articles published by BioMed Central are made freely and permanently accessible online immediately upon publication.

Exhibitor Editorials

F125

STUDIO ANTTI E

Studio Antti E

Pakaantie 1
16300 Orimattila
Finland

Tel: 358 50 5491141
Email: Carolina@studioanttie.com
Website: www.studioanttie.com

STUDIO ANTTI E manufactures functional furniture with the emphasis on sound management. The company is widely known as a leading designer and developer of modern functional furniture.

Combining design with the latest technology has produced a completely new product family that meets the needs of the people of today and tomorrow.

F108

subito. Documents from libraries

Berlinerstr. 53
10713 Berlin
Germany

Tel.: +49 30 4174 9710
Email: info@subito-doc.de
Website: www.subito-doc.de

subito is a non-profit registered society that unites about 40 research libraries from Germany, Austria, Switzerland and China in providing copies of articles as well as lending books. The intention of subito is the advancement of science, research and education by offering direct access to the holdings of our supplier libraries. subito is constantly working on improvements to service and access and negotiations with publishers and collection societies to achieve reasonable licence fees.

D102

TDNet LTD

2 Ben Gurion
Ramat Gan
Israel

Tel.: +972 3 6117500
Website: www.indususa.com

TDNet develops and provides e-resources Discovery, Access and Management solutions for libraries and information centers. Among TDNet solutions are "TDNet Discover" discovery to delivery platform, a web-scale scholarly search engine, OpenURL resolver, library portals, ERM system, alerting, authentication solutions and more.

Exhibitor Editorials

A106

Telelift GmbH

Frauenstraße 28
82216 Maisach
Bayern
Germany

Tel.: +49 8141 31591 0
Email: info@telelift-logistic.com
Website: www.telelift-logistic.com

Telelift (booth Nr. A106) is a leading manufacturer of conveying systems for library logistic solutions. Advantages of book transport systems:

- > Installation in existing and historical buildings
- > Horizontal and vertical transport of books
- > Interface to book return machines
- > Reliable, safe and careful book handling

A102

THE LIBRARY CORPORATION

1 RESEARCH PARK
25428 INWOOD
West Virginia
United States

Tel.: +1 304 229 0100
Email: info@tlcdelivers.com
Website: www.tlcdelivers.com

B105

TIND Technologies

Alfred Getz Vei 3
7491 Trondheim
Norway

Tel.: +47 41 661 954
Email: contact@tindtechnologies.com
Website: www.tindtechnologies.com

Tind Technologies is a service provider for the CERN-developed library- and repository software «Invenio».

«Invenio» is a flexible, high-performance solution, preferred by leading institutions such as DESY, Forschungszentrum Jülich and the International Labor Organization.

«Invenio» enables efficient management and preservation of all digital assets. Tind Technologies tailors it to accommodate your specific needs.

Want to know more? Get in touch via contact@tindtechnologies.com.

B112

TREVENTUS Mechatronics

Siebenbrunnengasse 17/2
A-1050 Vienna
Wien
Austria

Exhibitor Editorials

Tel.: +43 1 890 3510
Email: sales@treventus.com
Website: www.treventus.com

TREVENTUS Mechatronics is one of the leading companies in the field of digitization and presentation of bound material (books, paperbacks, diploma thesis, magazines, newspapers ...). TREVENTUS provides tailored high-quality solutions including the hardware to scan (Automatic ScanRobot®), the software to process the images (ScanGate™), the tool to organize huge projects efficiently (ScanFlow™) and a browser based image publishing system (Nainuwa™) to present and organize the scanned material.

C103

Tru Vue

9400 W. 55th Street
60525 McCook
Illinois
United States

Tel.: +44 79 5077 6911
Email: info@tru-vue.com
Website: www.tru-vue.com/museums

Tru Vue has a complete line of high-performance glazing for display of private and museum collections, including Optium® Acrylic Glazing. Tru Vue is a manufacturer of glass & acrylic glazing products and a leader in UV protection, as well

as anti-reflective, anti-static, and specialty glazing solutions that meet aesthetic and conservation needs for museums and galleries across the globe. For more information or samples visit www.tru-vue.com/museums.

D120

TV5MONDE

131, avenue de Wagram
75017 Paris
France

Tel.: +33 1 4418 4874
Email: anne.boutin@tv5monde.org
Website: www.tv5monde.com

Nine distinct regional TV channels. The only general-interest cultural channel designed for worldwide broadcasting, airing programmes originally made in French only. A unique set-up to support French language learning and promotion. 243 m households connected in 200 countries. Ten French-speaking partner channels (France TV, ARTE France, RTBF, RTS, Radio-Canada and Télé-Québec). Programmes subtitled in 12 languages. A global media, available on the internet, mobile or on demand with more than 3.4 million videos viewed each month on the channel's websites and social networks.

Exhibitor Editorials

D108

University of Illinois Graduate School of
Library and Information Science

501 East Daniel Street
61820 Champaign
Illinois
United States

Tel.: +1 217 244 3274
Email: gslis@illinois.edu
Website: www.lis.illinois.edu

GSLIS is recognized as a premier institution, consistently named the top LIS school in the nation. The scholarship of our faculty, staff, and students continually advances the field as it explores new areas in community and health informatics, data analytics, information retrieval, and youth services, among others. We collaborate extensively with international colleagues and continue to build educational and research ties with the world's leading scholars.

A122

VTLS Europe S.L

Pau Claris 162-164, 8^a 2^a
8037 Barcelona
Spain

Tel.: +34 93 4872394
Email: admin@vltseurope.com
Website: www.vtls.com

VTLS provides software solutions for all library types. The new VTLS Open Skies Library Services Platform combines our Virtua ILS, VITAL DAMS and Chamo Discovery solutions into a unified platform to provide all traditional ILS functions as well as management of digital content and streaming media, visual content browsing, discovery of external content, events and more. Solutions also include the MozGo mobile app and Drupal consulting and development services. Your way to the future is clear.

F109

WSP

57 Shelton Street
WC2H 9HE London
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 20 7438 9870
Email: sales@wspc.co.uk
Website: www.worldscientific.com

Established in 1981, World Scientific Publishing Company today is one of the leading STM publishers. Publishing 400 titles a year and 120 peer reviewed journals, our mission is to develop the highest quality knowledge-based products and services for the academic, scientific, professional and research communities. WS is committed to serving the interests of the academic community through the timely dissemination of knowledge and information via all publishing channels, at competitive prices.

Exhibitor Editorials

F104



Zeutschel GmbH

Heerweg 2
72070 Tuebingen
Baden-Württemberg
Germany

Tel.: +49 7071 970619
Email: info@zeutschel.de
Website: www.zeutschel.com

Zeutschel GmbH, headquartered in Hirschau near Tübingen, is a well-known special supplier in the field of protection of cultural assets and has been providing equipment, solutions and systems for document and archive management for 50 years. Zeutschel develops, produces and markets scanners, capturing software, workflow software, document delivery software, microfilm cameras, hybrid systems and reading devices.

Zeutschel's solutions and systems are used by libraries, archives, universities, land registries and business undertakings throughout the world.

A108

Zambelli-Metalltechnik GmbH & Co.KG

Kasberger Strasse 31
94110 Wegscheid
Bayern
Germany

Tel.: +49 2682 95500
Email: Christian.Escherich@zambelli.de
Website: www.zambelli.com

The shelves of Zambelli guarantee a high level of user comfort with optimum protection of books. For the daily needs of a library our products completes the range of accessories. Zambelli properly equip libraries: High functionality and quality thanks stability and flexibility. Unlimited design possibilities by combining with different materials such as wood, glass and fabric. Joint development of library concepts. Thanks of three different shelf designs, we have for each library the right shelf.

www.ifla.org

Find us on Facebook and Twitter



twitter 



IFLA WLIC 2014 cares
about the environment.